Acuerdo sobre la Conservación de Albatros y Petreles

Decimoquinta Reunión del Comité Asesor

Swakopmund, Namibia, 1 al 5 de junio de 2026

Informe del Grupo de Trabajo sobre Captura Secundaria de Aves Marinas

Grupo de Trabajo sobre Captura Secundaria de Aves Marinas

Informe de la Decimotercera Reunión del Grupo de Trabajo sobre Captura Secundaria de Aves Marinas, Swakopmund, Namibia, 27 al 29 de mayo de 2026

1. INTRODUCCIÓN

En el presente informe se documentan las deliberaciones y las recomendaciones efectuadas durante la Decimotercera Reunión del Grupo de Trabajo sobre Captura Secundaria de Aves Marinas (GdTCS13), celebrada en Swakopmund, Namibia, del 27 al 29 de mayo de 2026.

El Cocoordinador del GdTCS, Igor Debski (Nueva Zelanda), dio la bienvenida a todos los miembros y observadores del GdTCS (**ANEXO 1**) a la Decimotercera Reunión del GdTCS. Presentó al Cocoordinador del GdTCS Sebastián Jiménez (Uruguay) y a los Vicecoordinadores Dimas Gianuca (BLI) y Megan Tierney (Reino Unido).

2. MIEMBROS DEL GDT

El Cocoordinador animó a las Partes a revisar la lista de miembros designados para el Grupo de Trabajo, con el fin de garantizar que la lista de sus miembros se mantuviera actualizada, y recordó a las Partes que se pueden nominar nuevos miembros en cualquier momento. Los miembros actuales del GdTCS se encuentran indicados en el **ANEXO 1**.

3. ADOPCIÓN DE LA AGENDA

El Cocoordinador presentó la agenda y los documentos correspondientes. La reunión adoptó la agenda (**SBWG13 Doc 01 Rev 2**).

4. RECOMENDACIONES DE MEJORES PRÁCTICAS DEL ACAP PARA LA MITIGACIÓN DE LA CAPTURA SECUNDARIA DE AVES MARINAS

4.1 Definiciones y criterios

El Cocoordinador señaló que este punto de la agenda sirve de recordatorio para revisar continuamente la definición y los criterios de las recomendaciones de mejores prácticas del ACAP a fin de garantizar que dichas recomendaciones sigan siendo adecuadas para su finalidad. No se presentaron propuestas para enmendar la definición y los criterios.

4.2 Estructura, estilo y destinatarios de los documentos sobre recomendaciones

Reconociendo que los documentos sobre las recomendaciones de mejores prácticas del ACAP son productos clave del GdTCS y teniendo en cuenta que el éxito de dichos documentos depende en parte de una comunicación clara, se llevó a cabo un trabajo adicional entre sesiones para estudiar opciones de reestructuración, modificación de formato y revisión de dichos documentos, con el fin de mejorar la comunicación de las recomendaciones del ACAP.

El documento **CA15 Doc 20** resume las recomendaciones formuladas por una consultora de comunicación sobre cómo aumentar la accesibilidad y la aceptación de las recomendaciones de mejores prácticas del ACAP, de acuerdo con las directrices de la estrategia de comunicación del ACAP y la estrategia de interacción del ACAP con las Organizaciones Regionales de Ordenación y Conservación Pesquera (OROCP). Se propusieron tres opciones de comunicación, dentro de un marco escalonado pero progresivas, con implicancias de costos incrementales. La opción "Bronce" se centraba en la claridad, la coherencia y la accesibilidad, y requeriría una inversión de GBP 17 000. La opción "Plata" ofrecía una difusión estructurada, centrada en mayor medida en la interacción específica con el destinatario, y requeriría una inversión de GBP 30 000. La opción "Oro" incluiría la puesta en marcha de una plataforma digital y un apoyo proactivo en materia de comunicación para impulsar un cambio de comportamiento, y requeriría una inversión de GBP 65 000.

La GdTCS13 debatió sobre la utilidad de las recomendaciones de mejores prácticas del ACAP en las OROCP, así como sobre su ausencia, y si el documento **CA15 Doc 20** abordaba esta cuestión. La toma de decisiones en las OROCP parece basarse, en gran medida, en la cultura y los valores, y toma los factores geopolíticos y de mercado como elementos fundamentales en lugar de basarse exclusivamente en pruebas. Por lo tanto, es posible que sea necesario ajustar ligeramente el alcance del trabajo descrito para alcanzar los objetivos fijados en relación con la generación de cambios.

La GdTCS13 también consideró que la comunicación por sí sola podría no ser suficiente para lograr la implementación de las recomendaciones de mejores prácticas del ACAP. Es probable que otros factores estén obstaculizando el cambio de comportamiento y, si bien se debería aplicar la estrategia de comunicación del ACAP, las expectativas respecto a los resultados deberían tener esto en cuenta.

Además, es posible que los enfoques propuestos en **CA15 Doc 20** se centren demasiado en *qué* estrategias de comunicación podrían adoptarse, y no en *cómo* se implementarían. Para obtener los mejores resultados posibles con las opciones de comunicación propuestas, la selección de las medidas preferidas de cada nivel puede resultar el enfoque más eficaz. Sin embargo, dado que las OROCP son los destinatarios clave para lograr la adopción de las recomendaciones de mejores prácticas del ACAP, la traducción es un elemento fundamental que debe incorporarse a cualquier estrategia de comunicación. Debería fomentarse un mayor apoyo a la incorporación de las ciencias sociales a la labor del ACAP con el fin de aumentar la adopción de las recomendaciones de mejores prácticas.

Birdlife International (BLI) acogió con satisfacción las opciones de comunicación destinadas a apoyar la implementación de las medidas de mitigación descritas en **CA15 Doc 20**, y señaló que los comentarios recibidos del sector a través de los socios de BLI ponen de manifiesto la importancia de dar mayor visibilidad a la crisis de conservación a la que se enfrentan las poblaciones de aves marinas, más allá del asesoramiento científico y técnico. Por lo tanto, BLI respaldó el enfoque propuesto y recomendaría que se hiciera hincapié en la traducción, lo que implicaría adoptar parte de la opción del nivel Plata, y que se prestara atención a las consideraciones culturales en todas las comunicaciones. También se señaló la abundancia de estudios de caso convincentes de las Partes del ACAP que podrían incluirse en una estrategia de comunicación, aunque, en el caso de las opciones de los niveles más altos, se necesitarían vídeos de alta calidad que, por lo general, no están fácilmente disponibles. Por lo tanto, BLI instó a las Partes del ACAP a considerar la posibilidad de poner a disposición material de video grabado a bordo de las embarcaciones en las que se aplican las medidas de mitigación basadas en las mejores prácticas del ACAP.

La GdTCS13 acordó que se debería incluir el refuerzo positivo en las estrategias de comunicación para que también se celebren los logros. La GdTCS13 hizo hincapié en que es necesario un cambio de enfoque por parte del ACAP para lograr la implementación de las recomendaciones de mejores prácticas, y que este enfoque de comunicación supone dicho cambio, aunque solo proporcione algunos pasos iniciales hacia la consecución de un cambio de comportamiento más amplio. Las medidas y los niveles propuestos deberían revisarse en profundidad y adaptarse para optimizar los resultados dentro del presupuesto asignado a esta labor. El GdTCS recomendó fijarse como objetivo la aplicación del nivel Oro o seleccionar las opciones más eficaces y complementarias de cada nivel.

RECOMENDACIONES AL COMITÉ ASESOR

El GdTCS recomienda al Comité Asesor lo siguiente:

1. Tomar nota de las opciones de comunicación estratégica propuestas por Mindfully Wired Consulting para apoyar la adopción y la implementación de medidas de mitigación de captura secundaria de aves marinas.
2. Aprobar la asignación de recursos, en el marco del Programa de Trabajo del Comité Asesor para el período 2026-2028, con el fin de contratar a consultores en comunicación debidamente cualificados para llevar a cabo trabajos destinados a impulsar un cambio de comportamiento respecto a la implementación de las medidas de mitigación de captura secundaria de aves marinas.
3. Aprobar la creación de un grupo intersesional encargado de revisar las medidas de comunicación adoptadas e interactuar con los consultores de comunicación.

5. MITIGACIÓN DE CAPTURA SECUNDARIA DE AVES MARINAS EN PESQUERÍAS DE ARRASTRE

5.1. Revisión de los avances recientes en investigación sobre medidas de mitigación y actualización de las recomendaciones de mejores prácticas

En **SBWG13 Doc 04**, se proporcionó una versión enmendada con control de cambios de las recomendaciones de mejores prácticas para la mitigación de la captura secundaria de aves marinas en pesquerías de arrastre, aprobada por la CA14. En las actualizaciones de rutina se actualizan las fuentes de referencia, se aumenta la claridad de las recomendaciones y se mejora la coherencia con los documentos de recomendaciones para otros métodos de pesca. Se invitó al GdTCS a que identificara cualquier otra enmienda menor de este tipo. El GdTCS aprobó los cambios propuestos y examinó los siguientes documentos de trabajo, algunos de los cuales formulaban recomendaciones adicionales para modificar las recomendaciones.

Si bien tomó nota de las consideraciones más amplias sobre la mejora de la claridad y la orientación de las recomendaciones de mitigación del ACAP debatidas en el punto de la agenda n.° 4, el GdTCS identificó varios cambios estructurales que podrían introducirse de inmediato en los documentos de recomendaciones de mejores prácticas para aumentar su claridad. En concreto, el GdTCS acordó dividir los documentos sobre las recomendaciones de mejores prácticas en dos partes: un resumen conciso de recomendaciones de mejores prácticas y un documento de revisión completo. Se acordó que el documento de resumen se centrara en las medidas de mitigación que constituyen buenas prácticas, se suprimieran las secciones sobre las medidas de mitigación en fase de elaboración y se enumeraran brevemente aquellas medidas que se consideraran no recomendables. Toda la información que se elimine del resumen de recomendaciones y de la introducción general se conservará en el documento completo y detallado de revisión bibliográfica sobre medidas de mitigación. Se acordó que este enfoque también debería aplicarse a los documentos de recomendaciones de mejores prácticas sobre palangre pelágico y demersal.

El Cocoordinador señaló que se habían recibido varios documentos relacionados con las operaciones de arrastre continuo de kril en el área de la CCRVMA. En **SBWG13 Inf 02** se ofreció una revisión de los debates actuales de la CCRVMA sobre la captura secundaria de aves marinas y las medidas de mitigación en esta pesquería, y se proporcionó un contexto valioso para el GdTCS.

La Medida de Conservación 25-03 (2024) de la CCRVMA prohíbe el vertido de restos de pescado y descartes mientras se despliegan y recogen las redes de arrastre de kril, aunque sí permite el vertido de “agua viscosa con residuos orgánicos” (líquido expulsado como subproducto del procesamiento de la captura), puesto que entiende que no representa una fuente de alimento y, por ende, no atrae a las aves marinas hacia las embarcaciones pesqueras. En **SBWG13 Doc 20** se informó que la información reciente derivada de una revisión bibliográfica muestra que los albatros, los petreles y las pardelas, que utilizan en gran medida señales olfativas para la búsqueda de alimento y la navegación, se sienten atraídos por los artes de arrastre cuando se vierte el agua de la red, lo que pone en duda la hipótesis de la CCRVMA. Cuando el kril se tritura o se daña, se liberan compuestos aromáticos como las pirazinas, situación que suele producirse cuando los bancos de kril son atacados por depredadores buceadores, pero también como consecuencia de las operaciones pesqueras.

La GdTCS13 examinó el asesoramiento que se proporcionará al futuro WG-IMAF (Grupo de Trabajo sobre Mortalidad Incidental Asociada a la Pesca) de la CCRVMA en relación con el vertido de agua viscosa con residuos orgánicos en los arrastreros de kril, incluyendo la conveniencia de: (i) realizar análisis para comprender mejor la estructura, la abundancia y el comportamiento del ensamblaje de aves marinas durante las diferentes fases de la operación de pesca de kril; (ii) realizar análisis exhaustivos del agua viscosa con residuos orgánicos más allá del nivel proporcionado por el sondeo reciente, y (iii) adoptar un enfoque precautorio en la recomendación MC 25-03 de la CCRVMA en relación con la descarga de agua viscosa con residuos orgánicos hasta que se aclare su potencial atractivo. Se señaló que descargar agua viscosa bajo el agua podría ser una forma de reducir el atractivo de dichos vertidos y que merece un análisis más detallado, aunque no estaba clara su viabilidad.

En **SBWG13 Doc 18** se proporcionó información actualizada sobre las medidas elaboradas para las embarcaciones que capturan kril que utilizan el método de arrastre continuo y el cable de seguimiento de las redes, que ya se había facilitado al ACAP en SBWG12 Doc 16. En concreto, se analizó el desarrollo del "calcetín", un trozo de tubo diseñado para rodear el cable con el fin de hacerlo más visible para las aves y ofrecer cierta protección en caso de que se produzca un impacto. El diseño del calcetín ha evolucionado desde su lanzamiento en 2020; la versión más reciente le permite entrar en contacto con la superficie del agua, lo que reduce la superficie de cable expuesta y, en consecuencia, disminuye la tasa de choques con aves.

En **SBWG13 Doc 19 Rev 1** se informó sobre el desarrollo de varias estrategias de mitigación en Chile para abordar la interacción de las aves marinas con los cables de seguimiento de las redes. Las nuevas normas sobre medidas de mitigación destinadas a reducir las interacciones de las aves marinas con las embarcaciones de arrastre que utilizan cables de seguimiento de las redes incluyen la implementación obligatoria de un sistema de cortinas combinadas para dichos cables, presentado anteriormente en SBWG12 Inf 19. La implementación del sistema de cortinas durante el segundo semestre de 2025 se asoció a una reducción de la tasa de captura secundaria informada, que pasó de 0,031 aves/h en 2017 a 0,013 aves/h en 2025. La disminución de las tasas de mortalidad en 2025 se debe a la adopción voluntaria de las cortinas para los cables de seguimiento de las redes antes de la implementación obligatoria de la medida. Además, las observaciones preliminares sugieren que el uso combinado de estas cortinas con líneas espantapájaros (LEP) maximiza la reducción de las interacciones con las aves marinas y puede disminuir aún más las tasas de captura secundaria. La cortina para cables de seguimiento de las redes presenta ventajas en materia de costos, viabilidad operativa y seguridad de la tripulación. Sin embargo, estos resultados siguen siendo preliminares y se requieren ajustes adicionales en los protocolos de monitoreo para combatir la posible mortalidad críptica que podría llevar a una subestimación de la mortalidad total, lo que subraya la necesidad de incorporar métodos para cuantificar mejor su ocurrencia. El GdTCS acordó incluir esta medida de mitigación combinada como método alternativo para los cables de seguimiento de las redes cuando su uso no pudiera evitarse, al tiempo que se mantienen, en esta etapa, las recomendaciones de mejores prácticas de evitar los cables de seguimiento de las redes siempre que sea posible.

Estos documentos suscitaron un amplio debate sobre la reducción de la captura secundaria en la pesca de arrastre, especialmente en lo que respecta al uso continuado de los cables de seguimiento de las redes y a la mejor forma de minimizar la mortalidad de las aves marinas cuando no sea posible evitar su uso. El GdTCS reconoció que algunas de las recomendaciones actuales de mejores prácticas para las pesquerías de arrastre podrían no ser viables en el caso de los arrastreros continuos, por lo que acordó modificar dichas recomendaciones para diferenciar entre el uso de artes de arrastre tradicionales y continuos. Asimismo, se tomó nota de que gran parte de las recomendaciones de mejores prácticas del ACAP no pueden aplicarse a las operaciones de arrastre continuo debido a la baja velocidad de remolque, lo que puede hacer que el uso de LEP resulte poco práctico. También se tomó nota de que, cuando se utilizaban los cables de seguimiento de las redes en operaciones de arrastre continuo, su distribución espacial era reducida, ya que suelen introducirse en el agua casi verticalmente y junto al cable de arrastre, lo que supone un menor riesgo para las aves marinas. El GdTCS acordó mantener la recomendación actual de no aconsejar el uso de los cables de seguimiento de las redes. No obstante, dado que estos cables siguen utilizándose en las pesquerías de arrastre, se acordó incluir recomendaciones de mitigación en los casos en que se hayan desarrollado medidas de este tipo, como en las operaciones de arrastre continuo. Se han elaborado nuevas secciones para el documento de revisión de medidas de mitigación con el fin de describir las dos opciones de mitigación presentadas en **SBWG13 Doc 18** y **SBWG13 Doc 19 Rev 1.** Estas opciones se incluían en el resumen de recomendaciones para los casos en los que no se pueda evitar el uso de cables de seguimiento de las redes.

Los documentos informativos adicionales que se enumeran a continuación también se presentaron rápidamente en la reunión, y se agradeció a sus autores por enviar esta información para ayudar al ACAP en su labor.

SBWG13 Inf 01 Seabird interactions with trawl cables on U.S. West Coast vessels targeting Pacific hake [Interacciones de aves marinas con cables de arrastre en embarcaciones en la costa oeste de Estados Unidos que pescan merluza en el Pacífico].

SBWG13 Inf 03 Assessing the effectiveness of seabird bycatch mitigation in New Zealand large vessel trawl fisheries [Evaluación de la efectividad de la mitigación de captura secundaria de aves marinas en la pesquería de arrastre con embarcaciones de gran tamaño de Nueva Zelanda]

Joint SBWG13/PaCSWG9 Inf 15 Interspecific trophic comparison through two complementary methods of two sympatric albatrosses at the Austral Patagonian Shelf [Comparación trófica interespecífica a través de dos métodos complementarios de dos albatros simpátricos en la Plataforma Patagónica Austral]

También se presentó otro documento, **SBWG13/PaCSWG9 Inf 17,** sobre los choques de aves marinas con los cables de las embarcaciones de prospección sísmica en el sudoeste del océano Atlántico. El artículo describía las pruebas de mitigación realizadas con LEP. El GdTCS llegó a la conclusión de que, si bien las medidas de mitigación que se están aplicando pueden presentar similitudes con las desarrolladas para las embarcaciones pesqueras, este tema no era pertinente ni para la pesca ni para la labor relacionada con ella que lleva a cabo el GdTCS. Se sugirió que la reunión conjunta del GdTCS y el GdTPEC sería un foro más adecuado para abordar este tipo de trabajo en el futuro.

5.2 Revisión de las prioridades de la investigación sobre medidas de mitigación

Tras revisar las prioridades, el GdTCS recomendó que las más importantes para la investigación sobre la reducción de la captura secundaria de aves marinas en las pesquerías de arrastre son:

Mitigación en el uso de cables: desarrollo y prueba continuos de opciones de mitigación para reducir las interacciones de las aves marinas con los cables, en particular las aplicables a los cables de seguimiento de las redes, incluidos dispositivos disuasorios novedosos (como las cortinas para aves), materiales novedosos para los cables y formas de reducir la distribución espacial, así como la consideración de las pesquerías que utilizan una serie de prácticas operativas diferentes;

Interacciones con los cables: determinar las relaciones entre la abundancia de aves marinas, las interacciones con los cables y las tasas de mortalidad —mediante la cuantificación del nivel de mortalidad no detectada u oculta—, incluida la posibilidad de hacer un monitoreo electrónico (ME) de los choques producidos con los cables;

Enredo con las redes: seguir desarrollando y probando opciones para reducir las interacciones de las aves marinas con los artes de arrastre a fin de reducir el enredo o la captura de aves marinas en las redes durante el calado y el virado; y

Vertido: evaluar más a fondo el nivel de atracción para las aves del agua de cola u otros vertidos que normalmente no se consideran parte del vertido de despojos o de los descartes. Se debería estudiar la posibilidad de descargar agua viscosa bajo el agua.

Igor Debski, Marco Favero y Leandro Tamini fueron designados responsables del GdTCS para la mitigación de captura secundaria en las pesquerías de arrastre. Se agradeció a Verónica Iriarte por su labor como antigua codirectora.

RECOMENDACIONES AL COMITÉ ASESOR

El GdTCS recomienda al Comité Asesor lo siguiente:

4. Tomar nota de los cambios introducidos en las recomendaciones de mejores prácticas para las pesquerías de arrastre que dan lugar a dos documentos distintos y ahora incluyen referencias a opciones de mitigación adicionales para el uso de cables de seguimiento de las redes cuando no sea posible evitar su utilización.
5. Aprobar la revisión actualizada y las recomendaciones de mejores prácticas para reducir el impacto de las pesquerías de arrastre pelágico y demersal sobre las aves marinas que se incluyen en los **ANEXOS 2** y **3,** las cuales reflejan las investigaciones más recientes presentadas a la GdTCS13.
6. Fomentar la implementación de las prioridades de investigación para la mitigación de captura secundaria en las pesquerías de arrastre.

6. MITIGACIÓN DE CAPTURA SECUNDARIA DE AVES MARINAS EN PESQUERÍAS DE PALANGRE DEMERSAL

6.1 Revisión de los avances recientes en investigación sobre medidas de mitigación y actualización de las recomendaciones de mejores prácticas

En **SBWG13 Doc 05** se proporcionó una versión enmendada con control de cambios de las recomendaciones para la mitigación de captura secundaria de aves marinas en pesquerías de palangre demersal, aprobada por la CA14. En las actualizaciones de rutina se actualizan las fuentes de referencia, se aumenta la claridad de las recomendaciones y se mejora la coherencia con los documentos de recomendaciones para otros métodos de pesca. Además, se había propuesto eliminar o modificar algunas secciones que no se consideraban relevantes para las pesquerías de palangre demersal. La GdTCS13 identificó algunas enmiendas menores adicionales para dejar claras, cuando corresponda, las definiciones de las clases de tamaño de las embarcaciones y armonizar la terminología con la caja de herramientas del ACAP para las recomendaciones de mitigación en las pesquerías artesanales y a pequeña escala. El GdTCS también señaló que el documento de recomendaciones se dividiría en dos partes, tal y como se debatió en el punto de la agenda n.° 5.1 , y aprobó los cambios propuestos. A continuación, la GdTCS13 examinó los siguientes documentos, algunos de los cuales formulaban más recomendaciones para modificar las recomendaciones.

En **SBWG13 Doc 17** se presentaron los análisis de los datos de los registradores de tiempo y profundidad correspondientes a tres especies de petreles del género *Procellaria* de Nueva Zelanda, en los que se destacó que estas especies pueden sumergirse a gran profundidad, con rapidez y durante la noche, lo que tiene implicancias para la mitigación de captura secundaria de aves marinas en las pesquerías de palangre pelágico y demersal. La GdTCS13 analizó las implicancias para el riesgo de captura secundaria en los palangres demersales y señaló que el estudio se centró en el comportamiento de buceo más que en la mortalidad, pero que la bibliografía existente indica, en líneas generales, una mayor captura secundaria de aves marinas durante el calado diurno, con posibles aumentos del riesgo nocturno durante los periodos de luna llena. El GdTCS acordó que se deberían añadir las referencias pertinentes al documento de recomendaciones de mejores prácticas.

En **SBWG13 Inf 04** se presentó una actualización de Nueva Zelanda sobre una herramienta de gestión de la tasa de hundimiento para las pesquerías de palangre demersal con embarcaciones pequeñas, que integra datos de los registradores de tiempo y profundidad a una aplicación móvil que permite visualizar en tiempo real las tasas de hundimiento y respalda una gestión adaptativa y el cumplimiento de las mejores prácticas. El GdTCS acordó que se debería añadir una referencia al desarrollo de este tipo de herramientas al documento de recomendaciones de mejores prácticas.

6.2 Prioridades de investigación sobre mitigación

El GdTCS confirmó las siguientes prioridades de investigación sobre medidas de mitigación para pesquerías de palangre demersal:

Mejores tasas de hundimiento: seguir identificando medidas de mitigación que mejoren la tasa de hundimiento de los anzuelos cebados en los palangres con flotadores, incluidas la reducción del número de anzuelos colocados cerca de los flotadores y la forma, el diseño de los pesos para lograr mayores tasas de hundimiento, así como el uso de flotadores con peso. Sintetizar la experiencia y la información de otras pesquerías de palangre demersal con flotadores para contribuir al desarrollo de las recomendaciones para este tipo de arte.

Dispositivos de mitigación durante el virado: continuar con los estudios sobre mitigación durante el virado en pesquerías demersales (y pelágicas), incluidos los ensayos en el mar para verificar la eficacia en diversas operaciones de embarcaciones.

Ed Melvin, Juan Pablo Seco Pon y Megan Tierney siguen siendo los líderes del GdTCS en materia de recomendaciones para la mitigación de la captura secundaria en pesquerías de palangre demersal.

RECOMENDACIONES AL COMITÉ ASESOR

El GdTCS recomienda al Comité Asesor lo siguiente:

7. Aprobar la revisión actualizada y las recomendaciones de mejores prácticas para reducir el impacto de las pesquerías de palangre demersal en las aves marinas que figuran en los ANEXOS 4 y 5, las cuales reflejan las investigaciones más recientes presentadas a la GdTCS13.
8. Fomentar la implementación de las prioridades de investigación sobre mitigación de captura secundaria en las pesquerías de palangre demersal.

7. MITIGACIÓN DE CAPTURA SECUNDARIA DE AVES MARINAS EN PESQUERÍAS DE PALANGRE PELÁGICO

7.1 Revisión de los avances recientes en investigación sobre medidas de mitigación y actualización de las recomendaciones de mejores prácticas

En **SBWG13 Doc 06** se proporcionó una versión enmendada con control de cambios de las recomendaciones para la mitigación de captura secundaria de aves marinas en pesquerías de palangre pelágico, aprobada por la CA14. El GdTCS aprobó los cambios propuestos y señaló que el documento de recomendaciones se dividiría en dos partes, tal y como se debatió en el punto de la agenda n.° 5.1.

La GdTCS13 revisó una serie de documentos sobre los avances recientes en la mitigación de captura secundaria de aves marinas en las pesquerías de palangre pelágico, con especial hincapié en los regímenes de lastrado de los anzuelos, el desempeño de las tasas de hundimiento, nuevas tecnologías, la modificación de los artes de pesca y las fases operativas que influyen en el riesgo de captura secundaria. Algunos de estos documentos formulaban recomendaciones adicionales para modificar las recomendaciones.

En **SBWG13 Doc 10 Rev 1** se presentaron las nuevas directrices del ACAP para medir las tasas de hundimiento de los anzuelos cebados en las pesquerías de palangre pelágico mediante el uso de registradores de tiempo y profundidad (TDR). El GdTCS señaló que la CA13 había solicitado dichas directrices tras la incorporación de un criterio de tasa de hundimiento mínima de 0,5 m/s hasta una profundidad de 5 m en las recomendaciones de mejores prácticas del ACAP para las pesquerías de palangre pelágico. Se había determinado que dichas directrices resultaban útiles para respaldar la revisión de las medidas de mitigación de captura secundaria de aves marinas en varias OROP de atún. El GdTCS recomendó que se aprobaran las directrices, señalando que este tipo de enfoques son esenciales para garantizar la comparabilidad entre estudios y pesquerías, y que se debería fomentar enérgicamente la promoción de estas directrices en las OROP pertinentes.

En **SBWG13 Doc 12** y **SBWG13 Inf 08** se analizó el desempeño de las configuraciones de lastrado de anzuelos y las tasas de hundimiento asociadas. El GdTCS señaló que existen pruebas sólidas y consistentes de que la eficacia de la mitigación depende en gran medida de la configuración de los artes de pesca, las prácticas de implementación y las condiciones ambientales. Se acordó que el lastrado de brazoladas sigue siendo una medida de mitigación fundamental y que el criterio de 0,5 m/s hasta una profundidad de 5 m sigue siendo adecuado. No se modificó la recomendación del ACAP relativa al uso de un peso mínimo de 50 g para los anzuelos lastrados, teniendo en cuenta la variabilidad en las tasas de hundimiento de los anzuelos más ligeros de tallas más grandes.

Se expresó preocupación por la implementación práctica y la verificación de estos estándares en el mar. En particular, la GdTCS13 destacó las dificultades que plantea demostrar el cumplimiento de la normativa en flotas con diferentes configuraciones de artes de pesca y distintas prácticas operativas. El GdTCS recomendó que las tasas de hundimiento se evaluaran en condiciones operativas siguiendo las directrices establecidas por el ACAP. El GdTCS reconoció que se debe tener en cuenta la variabilidad de las tasas de hundimiento de cada brazolada, y que podría ser conveniente establecer en el futuro un nivel mínimo de variación aceptable; por ejemplo, que el x % de las tasas de hundimiento cumpla el criterio objetivo.

La GdTCS13 reconoció y recibió de buen grado la extensa labor realizada en este ámbito, y señaló que dicha labor refuerza la importancia de los estándares basados en el desempeño, con criterios de cumplimiento claros, cuantificables y viables desde el punto de vista operativo.

En **SBWG13 Doc 14** se analizaron materiales alternativos al plomo para el lastrado. El GdTCS respaldó las iniciativas destinadas a reducir la dependencia del plomo por motivos relacionados con el medioambiente y la salud humana, pero hizo hincapié en que cualquier alternativa debe demostrar un desempeño equivalente o superior en cuanto a la tasa de hundimiento. Se señaló la necesidad de adoptar un enfoque precautorio para evitar reducciones involuntarias de la eficacia de la mitigación.

El GdTCS reiteró su firme apoyo a la recomendación que el ACAP viene formulando desde hace tiempo de aplicar varias medidas simultáneamente para reducir significativamente la captura secundaria de aves marinas. Esta postura también se vio respaldada por los datos ecológicos presentados en **SBWG13 Doc 17**, que demostraban la capacidad de buceo profundo de los petreles del género *Procellaria* y su continua vulnerabilidad a los anzuelos a más de 5 m de profundidad. Se señaló que podría ser necesario lograr tasas de hundimiento más altas o dispositivos de protección de anzuelos con una abertura más profunda para mitigar de forma eficaz la captura secundaria de aves marinas en las pesquerías que operan en áreas donde se encuentran petreles que bucean en profundidad.

En **SBWG13 Doc 13** se plantearon posibles preocupaciones respecto al uso de dispositivos emisores de luz (LED); se señaló que estos podrían alterar la dinámica de las tasas de hundimiento y, potencialmente, aumentar el riesgo de capturas secundarias si no se comprenden plenamente sus efectos. Se acordó que dichas tecnologías deberían evaluarse minuciosamente en función de los criterios de desempeño antes de su adopción generalizada.

En **SBWG13 Doc 15** se informó que no se habían registrado interacciones de aves marinas con una configuración de aparejos con lazo (trampa) en las pesquerías de palangre pelágico en el mar Mediterráneo occidental. Del mismo modo, en **SBWG13 Inf 06** se presentó una revisión del uso de aparejos con lazo o “anillos meka” en las pesquerías con palangre japonesas. En ambos documentos se informó que esta configuración de los artes no generaba ninguna captura secundaria de aves marinas. La GdTCS13 acogió con satisfacción este hallazgo por considerarlo alentador, aunque señaló que los resultados eran específicos de la región analizada. No se presentó información sobre las interacciones con otros taxones no objetivo (incluido el riesgo de enredo), y se señaló que sería útil realizar más investigaciones para comprender mejor la contribución de las configuraciones de los aparejos con lazo a la ausencia observada de captura secundaria de aves marinas en las pesquerías en las que dichos aparejos se utilizan en combinación con anzuelos convencionales. La GdTCS13 también destacó que las medidas de mitigación existentes siguen siendo necesarias cuando se utilizan aparejos con lazo junto con anzuelos, y que esta configuración de artes de pesca debería validarse en una gama más amplia de pesquerías y ensamblaje de aves marinas.

En **SBWG13 Inf 07** se informó acerca de los avances en el desarrollo del anzuelo pesado Procella, diseñado para mejorar el hundimiento del cebo y, por lo tanto, reducir la captura secundaria de aves marinas, además de simplificar el proceso operativo del lastrado de brazoladas.

La GdTCS13 también examinó los datos relativos a fases operativas que anteriormente no se habían evaluado lo suficiente. En **SBWG13 Doc 16** se puso de relieve la posibilidad de que se produjeran interacciones con aves marinas durante el periodo de inmersión, lo que dio lugar a un debate sobre si los marcos de mitigación actuales abordan de manera suficiente los riesgos más allá de la fase de calado. Se destacó que existían estudios que analizaban cuestiones similares en el ámbito de las pesquerías en el Mediterráneo, los cuales podrían compartirse para continuar el debate sobre este tema. Hubo un reconocimiento y una preocupación generalizados de que la captura secundaria de aves marinas durante el periodo de inmersión pudiera estar subestimada o mal cuantificada, y se coincidió en que esto supone un importante vacío de conocimiento. Asimismo, se señaló que las medidas preliminares implementadas para evitar que los anzuelos se volvieran accesibles durante la inmersión resultaban difíciles de implementar desde el punto de vista operativo, y que era necesario seguir investigando estas y otras medidas.

En un estudio de comportamiento, **SBWG13 Inf 05**, se analizó la influencia de las características del cebo, como el color, en las interacciones con las aves marinas. La GdTCS13 señaló que, si bien este tipo de enfoques puede ofrecer oportunidades para medidas de mitigación innovadoras y específicas para cada especie, los resultados siguen siendo preliminares y requieren una validación más exhaustiva antes de su implementación operativa. Estudios anteriores han puesto de manifiesto una habituación bastante rápida, ya que el color pierde relevancia en el atractivo del cebo con el paso del tiempo, a lo que se suman las dificultades para teñir el cebo congelado. En líneas generales, se consideró que el cebo teñido debería seguir estando no recomendado como opción de mitigación.

En el conjunto de los trabajos presentados, el GdTCS planteó varios puntos generales:

- Existe un fuerte apoyo a los estándares de mitigación basados en el desempeño y en particular, los umbrales de la tasa de hundimiento;
- Se han presentado pruebas claras y adicionales de que las medidas de mitigación combinadas son esenciales para una mitigación eficaz de la captura secundaria de aves marinas;
- Es importante llevar a cabo una evaluación rigurosa de las nuevas tecnologías;
- La implementación, el cumplimiento y la viabilidad operativa siguen siendo los principales obstáculos.

La GdTCS13 también señaló que, a pesar de los avances en la investigación sobre medidas de mitigación, su implementación y adopción siguen siendo los principales obstáculos para reducir la captura secundaria de aves marinas en muchas pesquerías de palangre pelágico.

En resumen, el GdTCS acordó lo siguiente:

i. la medición de las tasas de hundimiento debe realizarse siguiendo las directrices del ACAP para medir las tasas de hundimiento de los anzuelos cebados en las pesquerías de palangre pelágico (**SBWG13 Doc 10 Rev 1**); y
ii. podría ser necesario lograr tasas de hundimiento más rápidas o utilizar dispositivos de protección de anzuelos de apertura más profunda para mitigar de forma eficaz la captura secundaria de aves marinas en zonas donde hay petreles que bucean en profundidad (**SBWG13, Doc 17**).
iii. se debería proseguir con el trabajo entre sesiones para revisar el riesgo de captura secundaria de aves marinas durante el período de inmersión y tratar de elaborar recomendaciones sobre la mitigación de dicho riesgo (**SBWG13, Doc 16**).
iv. deberían realizarse más trabajos entre sesiones para evaluar los efectos de las configuraciones de los aparejos con lazo en la captura secundaria de aves marinas durante las operaciones con palangre (**SBWG13, Doc 15**).

7.2 Prioridades de investigación sobre mitigación

Tras revisar las prioridades, el GdTCS recomendó que las más importantes para la investigación sobre la reducción de la captura secundaria de aves marinas en las pesquerías de palangre pelágico eran:

Brazoladas lastradas: realizar más investigaciones de campo colaborativas en lo referido a la relación entre las recomendaciones de mejores prácticas del ACAP actuales relativas a los regímenes de lastrado de brazoladas y la mortalidad de aves marinas resultante o las tasas de ataques de aves marinas, los efectos en los índices de captura de especies objetivo, la captura secundaria de otras especies (por ejemplo, las tortugas marinas) y los aspectos en materia de seguridad asociados al uso del lastrado de brazoladas. Llevar a cabo investigaciones adicionales para investigar el efecto de la longitud total de las brazoladas en las tasas de hundimiento.

Lastrado de brazoladas optimizado para pesquerías de alta mar: En rangos de poca profundidad, las tasas de hundimiento rápidas son convenientes para la conservación de las aves marinas y son particularmente importantes en caso de que no se utilicen líneas espantapájaros o que no se realice el calado nocturno. Para informar acerca del desarrollo de nuevos regímenes de lastrado, debería utilizarse una tasa de hundimiento mínima de 0,5 m/s hasta una profundidad de 5 m (evaluada frente a las Directrices del ACAP para medir la tasa de hundimiento de los anzuelos cebados en las pesquerías de palangre pelágico). Un solo peso —o una versión mejorada del sistema de doble peso existente— representaría la opción de lastrado preferida. La tasa de hundimiento obtenida con cualquier otro material (por ejemplo, los LED) debería cuantificarse de forma rigurosa. Se alienta la formulación de un enfoque multidisciplinario, que pueda incluir miembros clave de la industria pesquera, ingenieros marítimos y otras partes, según se considere apropiado.

Dispositivos de protección de anzuelos: realizar más investigaciones de campo para evaluar las contribuciones relativas de las tasas de hundimiento y los componentes de los dispositivos de protección de anzuelos a la hora de reducir la captura secundaria, incluidos los enredos. En las investigaciones sobre dispositivos de protección de anzuelos, también debería investigarse la duración a largo plazo y las tasas de falla, así como la posibilidad de incrementar la profundidad —o el tiempo— de protección que ofrecen. Se alienta a seguir investigando la eficacia del Hookpod-mini (48 g). Las investigaciones sobre el rendimiento de dispositivos de protección de anzuelos deberían recoger datos sobre los ataques de las aves marinas a los anzuelos cebados para evaluar el riesgo de enredo o de que estos se traguen junto con el cebo.

Líneas espantapájaros: en materia de investigaciones sobre líneas espantapájaros, continúa siendo sumamente prioritario generar configuraciones de líneas espantapájaros adecuadas para las embarcaciones más pequeñas y elaborar métodos que minimicen la posibilidad de enredo de la parte sumergida de esas líneas con los flotadores del palangre, a la vez que se genera la suficiente tensión para maximizar la distribución espacial de la línea. Asimismo, siguen teniendo prioridad las actividades de investigación para evaluar lo siguiente: la colocación tanto de una como de dos líneas espantapájaros y comparar la efectividad en cada caso; las distintas características del diseño de estas líneas —longitud, configuraciones y materiales de las cintas—; los métodos para lograr que el virado y el almacenamiento sean efectivos.

Horario: determinar la efectividad relativa de las líneas espantapájaros y del lastrado de brazoladas durante la noche con una descripción del comportamiento nocturno de las aves marinas.

Dispositivos de calado de cebo subacuático: evaluar el rendimiento con brazoladas lastradas y no lastradas.

Combinaciones de medidas de mitigación: evaluar la efectividad y la naturaleza aditiva del uso simultáneo de distintas combinaciones de dos métodos de mitigación considerados mejores prácticas (calado nocturno, lastrado de brazoladas y líneas espantapájaros), tal como lo requieren las medidas vigentes de conservación de aves marinas en las Organizaciones Regionales de Ordenación Pesquera (OROP). Continuar la evaluación de la efectividad y la naturaleza aditiva del uso simultáneo de las tres mejores prácticas de las medidas de mitigación del ACAP, incluidas las tasas de captura comparativas tanto de captura secundaria como de la especie objetivo.

Materiales de lastrado: desarrollo y evaluación de materiales de lastrado alternativos que no dependan del plomo y que alcancen las tasas de hundimiento recomendadas.

Tecnologías novedosas/emergentes: continuar desarrollando tecnologías novedosas o emergentes. Considerar también la innovación en el monitoreo independiente de las actividades pesqueras.

Ecología sensorial: fomentar e iniciar la realización de investigaciones para estudiar las capacidades sensoriales de las aves marinas —sistema visual, acústico y olfativo— a fin de fundamentar el desarrollo de tecnologías y medidas de mitigación seguras basadas en la ecología sensorial de las aves como alternativas a los métodos de ensayo y error. Esta prioridad de investigación tiene aplicación en el desarrollo de opciones de mitigación en una amplia gama de métodos de pesca y en instalaciones de turbinas eólicas de alta mar.

Captura de aves vivas durante el virado: investigar la naturaleza y extensión de la captura de aves vivas durante el virado en las pesquerías de palangre pelágico.

Tecnologías de mitigación durante el virado: elaborar métodos que minimicen los enganches de las aves marinas durante la recuperación de anzuelos. Fomentar nuevas investigaciones para mitigar la captura secundaria en embarcaciones pequeñas durante el virado.

Captura secundaria de aves marinas durante los períodos de inmersión: determinar la incidencia y las tasas de captura secundaria de aves marinas durante el período de inmersión. Desarrollar y evaluar métodos que reduzcan al mínimo el enganche de aves marinas durante la inmersión.

Aparejos con lazo: fomentar la investigación para determinar la incidencia y las tasas de captura secundaria de aves marinas en las líneas de trampa/aparejos con lazo y anillos meka.

Vedas espaciotemporales: actualizar los mapas de superposición del rastreo de las aves marinas con el esfuerzo pesquero para impulsar opciones de gestión espaciotemporal, incluyendo el análisis de los posibles impactos de los cierres espaciales y el efecto de desplazamiento.

Masa y diseño de los anzuelos: investigar si los cambios en la masa y el diseño de los anzuelos pueden reducir la posibilidad de mortalidad de las aves marinas en la pesca con palangre sin afectar negativamente a las tasas de captura de especies objetivo o de otras especies capturadas incidentalmente. Se alienta a seguir investigando la eficacia de utilizar anzuelos más ligeros.

Sebastián Jiménez y Dimas Gianuca serán los responsables del GdTCS para la elaboración de recomendaciones sobre la mitigación de captura secundaria en las pesquerías de palangre pelágico. Se agradeció a Jonathon Barrington por su liderazgo en este ámbito en el pasado.

RECOMENDACIONES AL COMITÉ ASESOR

El GdTCS recomienda al Comité Asesor lo siguiente:

9. Aprobar las recomendaciones de mejores prácticas actualizadas para reducir el impacto de las pesquerías de palangre pelágico sobre las aves marinas, contenidas en **los ANEXOS 6** y **7**, que reflejan las investigaciones más recientes presentadas a la GdTCS13.
10. Señalar que entre los cambios introducidos en las recomendaciones de mejores prácticas se incluye que la medición de las tasas de hundimiento debe realizarse siguiendo las directrices del ACAP, y que podría ser necesario alcanzar tasas de hundimiento más rápidas o utilizar dispositivos de protección de anzuelos de apertura más profunda para mitigar de forma eficaz la captura secundaria de aves marinas en áreas donde hay petreles que bucean en profundidad.
11. Aprobar las directrices actualizadas del ACAP para medir las tasas de hundimiento de los anzuelos cebados en las pesquerías de palangre pelágico mediante el uso de registradores de tiempo y profundidad, que figuran en el **ANEXO 8**.
12. Fomentar la implementación de las prioridades de investigación para la mitigación de captura secundaria en las pesquerías de palangre pelágico.

8. PESQUERÍAS ARTESANALES Y DE PEQUEÑA ESCALA

8.1 Revisión de los avances recientes en la investigación sobre medidas de mitigación y actualización de las recomendaciones sobre la caja de herramientas

En **SBWG13 Doc 21** se informó sobre la captura secundaria de aves marinas en la pesquería artesanal de palangre pelágico del sur del Perú y se evaluaron estrategias de mitigación a lo largo de tres campañas estacionales realizadas en abril, junio y octubre de 2024 en aguas de alta mar del sur de Perú. Se implementaron medidas de mitigación en las operaciones de pesca de palangre durante la temporada de mayor densidad de aves marinas (desde el otoño hasta el invierno). El prototipo de la línea tori peruana que se desarrolló resultó rentable y se elaboró en estrecha colaboración con los pescadores artesanales. Estos métodos redujeron considerablemente la captura secundaria de aves marinas sin comprometer la viabilidad económica de las comunidades pesqueras.

La GdTCS13 destacó los beneficios directos para la conservación que ha aportado este proyecto financiado por el ACAP a especies como *Phoebastria irrorata,* y también se reconoció la buena colaboración entre el Perú y Nueva Zelanda durante su desarrollo.

El GdTCS acordó incorporar los resultados a la caja de herramientas de recomendaciones sobre medidas de mitigación para la pesca artesanal y de pequeña escala, y convino en que el ACAP debería instar a otras autoridades con jurisdicción sobre las pesquerías de palangre artesanal pertinentes a seguir elaborando e implementando medidas de mitigación para reducir el riesgo de captura secundaria. También se propusieron otros estudios piloto de medidas de mitigación en otras pesquerías peruanas de pequeña escala en las que pudiera producirse mortalidad de albatros, petreles y pardelas.

En **SBWG13 Inf 09** se informó acerca de las novedades del sistema de calado rápido NISURI, incluido el desarrollo de una nueva configuración de tres tubos, que permite un despliegue rápido de los anzuelos y, al mismo tiempo, limita el acceso de las aves marinas cerca de la superficie. La GdTCS13 señaló que el sistema actualizado es económico, refuerza la seguridad de la tripulación y puede reducir la captura secundaria de aves marinas, al tiempo que aumenta la eficiencia de la pesca, lo que supone un gran avance para esta pesquería de pequeña escala.

En **SBWG13 Doc 07 Rev 1** se informó sobre los avances en el desarrollo de una “caja de herramientas” de métodos de mitigación para las pesquerías artesanales y de pequeña escala. La GdTCS13 tomó nota de la información actualizada sobre las técnicas de mitigación aplicables a las pesquerías de pequeña escala y artesanales. Se debatió ampliamente sobre la categorización de las opciones de mitigación en función de su eficacia. La GdTCS13 llegó a la conclusión de que, con el fin de simplificar la comunicación de las recomendaciones, la clasificación debería reducirse a dos categorías: las opciones de mitigación que hayan demostrado reducir la captura secundaria de albatros y petreles, y las que no lo hayan hecho. Asimismo, se acordó que la caja de herramientas solo debería describir brevemente aquellos métodos cuya eficacia para reducir la captura secundaria de albatros y petreles no esté demostrada. El formato actualizado se presenta en el **ANEXO 9**.

La GdTCS13 debatió la necesidad de establecer una definición de pesquerías artesanales y de pequeña escala y se remitió a la definición de la Organización de las Naciones Unidas para la Alimentación y la Agricultura (FAO). El GdTCS coincidió en que, si bien una definición es importante en el contexto local, el ACAP debía tener en cuenta los aspectos específicos y los matices de cada pesquería para resolver los problemas de interacciones con las aves marinas y, por lo tanto, concluyó que no era necesaria una definición para proseguir esta labor. Se animó a los miembros a que presentaran un documento en la CA16 para proponer soluciones.

8.2 Prioridades de investigación sobre mitigación

Tal y como señaló la GdTCS12, las prioridades de investigación pueden deducirse de las descripciones de los métodos de mitigación que figuran en la caja de herramientas. Se había determinado que la pesquería de mahi-mahi era una de las que requerían un mayor esfuerzo de investigación sobre la mitigación de captura secundaria de aves marinas.

RECOMENDACIONES AL COMITÉ ASESOR

El GdTCS recomienda al Comité Asesor lo siguiente:

13. Aprobar las recomendaciones actualizadas del ACAP sobre medidas de mitigación para las pesquerías artesanales y de pequeña escala que figuran en el **ANEXO 9**, señalando que el texto se perfeccionará definitivamente entre sesiones.
14. Instar a las Partes con jurisdicción sobre las pesquerías de palangre artesanales y de pequeña escala pertinentes a que sigan elaborando e implementando medidas de mitigación para reducir el riesgo de captura secundaria.

9. MITIGACIÓN DE CAPTURA SECUNDARIA DE AVES MARINAS EN PESQUERÍAS CON REDES DE CERCO

9.1 Revisión de los avances recientes en la investigación sobre medidas de mitigación y actualización de las recomendaciones sobre la caja de herramientas

En **SBWG13 Doc 08** se informó sobre los avances en el desarrollo de una caja de herramientas para ofrecer recomendaciones sobre la mitigación de captura secundaria de aves marinas en las pesquerías con redes de cerco. Dicha caja constituye un recurso práctico para dar a conocer la viabilidad de las medidas de mitigación de captura secundaria de aves marinas específicas para las pesquerías con red de cerco, y resume las medidas de mitigación identificadas ya en 2017 (SBWG8 Inf 26), entre ellas los elementos disuasores sensoriales y físicos, así como modificaciones estructurales en los artes de pesca con red de cerco. En **SBWG13 Doc 08** se señaló que algunas de estas medidas se complementan con las mejores prácticas relacionadas con la toma de decisiones por parte de miembros de tripulaciones que desempeñan roles clave en el puente y en cubierta, entre ellas no utilizar aguas residuales (por ejemplo, agua y aceite de pescado) al rociar con agua.

La GdTCS13 acordó que las recomendaciones del ACAP debían describir en detalle las medidas de la caja de herramientas cuya eficacia para reducir la captura secundaria de aves marinas esté demostrada, mientras que aquellas medidas para las que no existan pruebas de que reducen la captura secundaria deberían mencionarse, pero solo de forma breve. En consecuencia, se adoptaron las dos categorías de eficacia de las medidas de mitigación para las recomendaciones sobre la caja de herramientas para la pesca con red de cerco. Esto mejora la comunicación clara sobre la eficacia de las medidas destinadas a reducir la captura secundaria de albatros y petreles.

9.2 Prioridades de investigación sobre mitigación

No se identificaron nuevas prioridades de investigación sobre mitigación. Las prioridades de investigación pueden inferirse de la categorización de los métodos de mitigación descritos en la caja de herramientas de mitigación de captura secundaria de aves marinas para las pesquerías con redes de cerco.

RECOMENDACIONES AL COMITÉ ASESOR

El GdTCS recomienda al Comité Asesor lo siguiente:

15. Aprobar el formato y el contenido actualizado de la caja de herramientas para las recomendaciones de mitigación de captura secundaria de aves marinas en las pesquerías con redes de cerco que figura en el **ANEXO 10**, señalando que el texto se perfeccionará definitivamente entre sesiones.
16. Instar a los responsables de las pesquerías con redes de cerco a adoptar las recomendaciones de la caja de herramientas como un recurso fácil de usar e informativo para los responsables de la toma de decisiones.

10. MITIGACIÓN DE CAPTURA SECUNDARIA DE AVES MARINAS EN OTRAS PESQUERÍAS

10.1 Revisión de avances recientes en investigaciones sobre mitigación y de prioridades para futuras investigaciones

En **SBWG13 Inf 10** se describió un componente del Proyecto de Mejoramiento de la Pesquería del calamar argentino, en el que 15 observadores del Instituto Nacional de Investigación y Desarrollo Pesquero (INIDEP) registraron la presencia e interacciones de aves marinas con la megafauna marina durante 22 viajes a bordo de 14 embarcaciones de pesca con poteras entre enero y junio de 2025; las especies predominantes que acompañaban a la flota fueron *Thalassarche melanophris* (46,2 %) y *Macronectes giganteus* (35,6 %). Solo se registraron interacciones directas con embarcaciones en 20 ocasiones (el 2 % de los registros), y el impacto global sobre las aves marinas se consideró leve o insignificante.

El análisis confirmó que tanto la presencia como las interacciones estaban dominadas por *Thalassarche melanophris* y *Macronectes giganteus*. La GdTCS13 señaló la importancia de estos datos, ya que, en el caso de algunas pesquerías con poteras (por ejemplo, las gestionadas por la SPRFMO), solo existen conjeturas sobre el nivel de interacciones con las aves marinas. Asimismo, se informó que las conversaciones informales mantenidas con los observadores no revelaron ningún indicio de captura deliberada de aves marinas en esta pesquería argentina.

En **SBWG13 Inf 11** se describieron los datos de observadores recopilados en 4963 lances a lo largo de tres temporadas de pesca comercial de centolla (*Lithodes santolla*) (2022-2024) en el Área Central de Ordenación del Atlántico Sudoccidental de Argentina, con el fin de respaldar el proceso de certificación del MSC en curso. Se registraron aproximadamente 20 especies de aves marinas, en su mayoría Procellariiformes, que se acercaban a la flota, pero los índices de interacción con la pesquería con trampas fueron extremadamente bajos (entre el 0,06 % y el 0,12 % de los lances) y no se registró ninguna mortalidad secundaria de aves marinas en ninguna de las temporadas.

La GdTCS13 confirmó que hay pocos o ningún registro de especies del ACAP que interactúen con los artes de pesca con trampas, pero se sabe que estos artes han capturado especies de la familia *Phalacrocoracidae* (cormoranes).

10.2 Revisión de la evaluación de riesgos y formulación de recomendaciones del ACAP para otras pesquerías pertinentes

No hubo documentos que examinar en este punto de la agenda y no se identificaron otras pesquerías para la elaboración de recomendaciones del ACAP.

11. PAN/PAI-AVES MARINAS DE LA FAO

11.1 Revisión del estado de implementación del PAN-Aves marinas

Se examinaron dos documentos informativos.

En **SBWG13 Inf 12** se informaron los avances del Plan de Acción Regional de Argentina y Uruguay para reducir las interacciones de las aves marinas con las pesquerías en el área del Tratado del Río de la Plata y su Frente Marítimo (PAR AM).

La GdTCS13 señaló la colaboración positiva entre Argentina y Uruguay y de los importantes avances logrados en la implementación del PAR AM con el apoyo de la Comisión Técnica Mixta del Frente Marítimo (CTMFM), y tomó nota de las especies del ACAP presentes en la zona del Frente Marítimo Conjunto.

En **SBWG13 Inf 13** se informó sobre la segunda versión del Plan de Acción Nacional de Sudáfrica para la Conservación y Ordenación de las Aves Marinas (NPOA-Seabirds II). De acuerdo con las directrices de mejores prácticas de la FAO, este plan abarca todas las pesquerías sudafricanas mediante el refuerzo y la modernización de las prácticas de seguimiento para evaluar los efectos de la pesca sobre todas las aves marinas, y mediante la implementación de medidas de mitigación eficaces en consonancia con la visión del plan.

La GdTCS13 felicitó a Sudáfrica por los avances logrados y por la inclusión de nuevas pesquerías en el segundo Plan de Acción Nacional para las Aves Marinas (NPOA-Seabirds), valoró el enfoque colaborativo adoptado por Argentina y Uruguay y alentó a Namibia y Sudáfrica a desarrollar iniciativas similares.

12. ACTIVIDADES PRIORITARIAS DE CONSERVACIÓN EN EL MAR

12.1 Revisión de los avances en las actualizaciones relativas a las pesquerías prioritarias

No se presentó ningún documento en relación con este punto de la agenda.

El Cocoordinador expuso las pesquerías prioritarias actuales descritas en el documento RdP8 Doc 15. La GdTCS13 siguió debatiendo cómo revisar y actualizar la lista de pesquerías prioritarias, las especies afectadas y las medidas prioritarias para el ACAP, las Partes u otros organismos. La Secretaría describió el trabajo realizado para integrar la presentación de informes sobre las actividades relativas a las pesquerías prioritarias en el proceso nacional de presentación de informes al CA y en la base de datos del ACAP, con el fin de garantizar un marco de presentación de informes más regular e integrado. Una vez que se haya implementado plenamente, esto permitiría elaborar informes sólidos sobre los avances realizados por las Partes para la RdP. Tal y como se indica en el Programa de Trabajo del Comité Asesor (Tarea 3.10), se llevaría a cabo un proceso de revisión por etapas, en el que las Partes revisarían las pesquerías nacionales antes de la CA16, junto con un contrato o pasantía específico para revisar las pesquerías de las OROCP y otras pesquerías de países que no son Partes.

La GdTCS13 debatió la importancia de utilizar la gran cantidad de datos de rastreo para identificar las pesquerías prioritarias. Sin embargo, la integración de los datos de rastreo en la priorización de las pesquerías no es una tarea insignificante, por lo que es necesario seguir estudiando cuál es el mejor enfoque centrándose, en primer lugar, en las poblaciones de mayor prioridad del ACAP. Esto se incluyó como una actualización recomendada del Programa de Trabajo del Comité Asesor.

13. MEJORA DE LA IMPLEMENTACIÓN DE LAS MEDIDAS DE MEJORES PRÁCTICAS PARA LA MITIGACIÓN DE CAPTURA SECUNDARIA DE AVES MARINAS

En **SBWG13 Doc 22** se ofreció información actualizada sobre el desarrollo de Seabird-Safe Fishing Toolkit, un recurso web interactivo diseñado para proporcionar a las empresas de mariscos recursos para lograr una pesca segura para las aves marinas tomando como base las preocupaciones de sostenibilidad de los consumidores de mariscos. En el sitio web, se entiende por “pesca segura para las aves marinas” aquella en la que se aplican y monitorean prácticas eficaces para evitar la captura de aves marinas.

Este recurso está diseñado para embarcaciones de pesca con palangre pelágico de gran tamaño (más de 24 metros) que operan en cualquier océano, pero podría ampliarse a otros artes de pesca y a otras especies de megafauna. Fue elaborado conjuntamente por Southern Seabirds Trust y el Department of Conservation de Nueva Zelanda (NZ DOC), en colaboración con el Foro de Cooperación Económica de Asia Pacífico (APEC) y el Grupo de Trabajo sobre Pesquerías y Océanos.

Se basa en los mejores datos científicos disponibles y pretende ser una fuente única y fiable de información que las empresas atuneras puedan utilizar para determinar el nivel de riesgo de su zona de pesca, las medidas de mitigación adecuadas para reducir dicho riesgo y los métodos disponibles para supervisar el cumplimiento de la normativa. Contiene tres herramientas:

i. una herramienta interactiva para la seguridad de las aves marinas que permite a las empresas pesqueras evaluar en qué medida sus actividades son seguras para las aves marinas en función de las zonas en las que operan sus embarcaciones y de las prácticas que emplean;

ii. una herramienta interactiva de mapeo de aves marinas que agrupa los océanos del mundo en zonas según la distribución de las aves marinas amenazadas y el riesgo de extinción. También se pueden seleccionar especies concretas de aves marinas o combinaciones de especies. Se señaló que, por simplicidad, los mapas de distribución son anuales, no estacionales. Las empresas pesqueras y otros actores de la cadena de suministro del atún pueden utilizar los mapas para comprobar el riesgo que suponen las aves marinas en las distintas zonas de pesca del atún, lo que ha suscitado un gran interés entre los pescadores;

iii. información práctica detallada que describe medidas de protección de las aves marinas de eficacia comprobada y métodos de monitoreo aplicables a la clase de embarcación a la que va dirigido Toolkit. También se incluye información sobre los costos y el impacto en las capturas objetivo, cuando esté disponible.

La promoción de Toolkit fue aprobada por la CA14 y el sitio aparece en la página web del ACAP como un recurso para la mitigación de captura secundaria bajo marca compartida. Tras su lanzamiento oficial el 20 de noviembre de 2025, Toolkit ha despertado mucho interés entre empresas, organizaciones y administraciones de toda la cadena de suministro del atún.

Toolkit está disponible en formato PDF para facilitar el acceso sin conexión, por ejemplo, de las tripulaciones de las embarcaciones pesqueras, mientras que la aplicación interactiva está dirigida a otros eslabones de la cadena de suministro, especialmente a los minoristas. Además, está disponible en cuatro idiomas (inglés, japonés, chino tradicional y chino simplificado). Entre los desarrollos futuros se incluye un mecanismo para determinar cuántas aves podrían salvarse mediante la aplicación de medidas de mitigación, así como los beneficios económicos derivados de evitar la captura secundaria.

La GdTCS13 tomó nota de la fuerte interacción de los actores del sector, incluidas las principales empresas atuneras y las flotas de Asia Oriental; de la utilidad de las herramientas simplificadas para destinatarios sin conocimientos técnicos; del potencial de integración con plataformas como Global Fishing Watch; y del trabajo en curso para traducir los resultados de las medidas de mitigación en resultados biológicos (por ejemplo, aves salvadas) con el fin de mejorar la comunicación con los actores de la cadena de suministro.

La GdTCS13 acogió con satisfacción la iniciativa y reconoció su valor como mecanismo práctico y muy eficaz para promover y difundir las recomendaciones de mejores prácticas en materia de mitigación, así como su potencial como recurso muy útil para que los organismos de certificación del MSC evalúen si las pesquerías candidatas son seguras para las aves marinas y qué medidas pueden adoptarse en caso de que no lo sean. El GdTCS acordó crear un Grupo de Contacto de Expertos que se encargará de proporcionar recomendaciones continuas, en nombre del GdTCS, a los responsables del desarrollo de contenidos del Seabird Safe Toolkit en relación con las actualizaciones o novedades relativas a las medidas de mitigación y las recomendaciones de mejores prácticas del ACAP para reducir el impacto de la pesquerías en las aves marinas. El GdTCS también recomendó continuar la colaboración con Southern Seabirds Trust y el NZ DOC para seguir desarrollando Toolkit y estudiar cuál es la mejor forma de utilizarlo en el marco de la estrategia de comunicación del ACAP, entre otras cosas como mecanismo para difundir información sobre la distribución espacial de las especies y el riesgo de captura secundaria en las pesquerías.

En **SBWG13 Doc 23** se examinaron los requisitos de presentación de informes de las embarcaciones que operan en virtud de acuerdos de fletamento. Este trabajo se llevó a cabo gracias a la colaboración entre BirdLife International, el Ministerio de Agricultura, Pesca, Recursos Hídricos y Reforma Agraria de Namibia (MFAWLR) y la Namibia Nature Foundation (NNF). A partir de un estudio de caso sobre la pesquería de especies pelágicas de gran tamaño de Namibia, dedicada a la captura de tiburones, atún y especies asociadas en el Atlántico Sur, se puso de relieve que los acuerdos de fletamento pueden ocultar la responsabilidad en materia de presentación de informes sobre captura secundaria y cumplimiento de las medidas de mitigación; el país fletador es responsable de notificar las capturas y la captura secundaria, pero la responsabilidad de la implementación puede compartirse con el Estado del pabellón; pueden existir importantes vacíos en la presentación de informes sobre captura secundaria (incluidas las aves marinas) en algunas flotas, y el fletamento ofrece oportunidades para mejorar la cobertura de los observadores y la recopilación de datos.

La GdTCS13 acogió con satisfacción este trabajo innovador y señaló la complejidad y la falta de transparencia de los acuerdos de fletamento en las OROP. Uno de los objetivos de la estrategia de interacción del ACAP con las OROCP es reforzar la implementación de medidas por parte de dichas organizaciones que garanticen la aplicación y el monitoreo efectivos de las operaciones pesqueras con el fin de prevenir, minimizar o reducir la captura secundaria de aves marinas. Por lo tanto, se destacó la importancia de seguir investigando esta cuestión, aún poco estudiada, para la conservación de las aves marinas, y se acordó llevar a cabo una revisión transversal de las OROCP sobre los acuerdos de fletamento y de acceso, con el fin de mejorar la comprensión y la presentación de informes.

El GdTCS también examinó dos documentos informativos: **SBWG13 Inf 14** y **SBWG13 Inf 15**. Ambos abordaron aspectos relacionados con las dinámicas socioambientales de la captura secundaria y pusieron de relieve la importancia de integrar múltiples perspectivas, sistemas de conocimiento, dimensiones emocionales y contextos operativos para impulsar estrategias de conservación y una ordenación pesquera sostenible. El GdTCS señaló la importancia de incorporar aspectos de las ciencias sociales como estos a la hora de desarrollar las estrategias y los recursos de comunicación del ACAP.

La GdTCS13 también acordó que sería útil que se presentaran documentos sobre los procesos de certificación en futuras reuniones, sobre todo teniendo en cuenta la próxima implementación de una nueva versión de las normas de certificación del Marine Stewardship Council.

RECOMENDACIONES AL COMITÉ ASESOR

El GdTCS recomienda al Comité Asesor lo siguiente:

17. Aprobar la creación de un grupo intersesional de expertos encargado de proporcionar asesoramiento continuo sobre la mitigación de captura secundaria de aves marinas a los responsables de la elaboración de contenidos del Seabird Safe Toolkit.
18. Estudiar las formas en que el ACAP podría utilizar o difundir más activamente Seabird Safe Toolkit para promover las mejores prácticas en materia de medidas de mitigación.
19. Aprobar la colaboración continua con Southern Seabirds Trust y el Department of Conservation para seguir desarrollando Toolkit y evaluar la mejor manera de utilizarlo en el marco de la estrategia de comunicación del ACAP, entre otras cosas como mecanismo para difundir información sobre la distribución espacial de las especies y el riesgo de captura secundaria en las pesquerías.
20. Aprobar la inclusión de una revisión conjunta de la OROCP sobre los acuerdos de fletamento y otros acuerdos de acceso en el Programa de Trabajo del Comité Asesor.
21. Instar a las Partes a promover mejoras en la transparencia de los acuerdos de fletamento y de acceso en las OROCP.
22. Instar a las Partes a que se comprometan a llevar a cabo un seguimiento de 100 %, utilizando una combinación de cobertura de los observadores y sistemas de monitoreo electrónico en las embarcaciones de aguas distantes que pescan en virtud de acuerdos de fletamento y de acceso, con el fin de mejorar la recopilación de datos y la presentación de informes a las OROCP.

14. INDICADORES DE DESEMPEÑO DEL ACAP SOBRE CAPTURA SECUNDARIA DE AVES MARINAS

En **SBWG13 Doc 11 Rev 1** se presentaron los avances en la elaboración de los indicadores de desempeño revisados del ACAP sobre la captura secundaria de aves marinas y los procesos de presentación de informes asociados. En el documento se propuso un marco simplificado en respuesta a la escasa presentación de informes por parte de las Partes y a las dificultades para implementar el sistema anterior de indicadores, que requería un mayor volumen de datos.

La GdTCS13 debatió los indicadores de respuesta revisados, centrados en la implementación de medidas de mitigación, la interacción de las Partes con las OROCP y la innovación continua en materia de mitigación. El GdTCS revisó un marco de presentación de informes simplificado, estructurado por tipo de arte de pesca y opción de mitigación, e incluyó los recomendados en las recomendaciones de mejores prácticas del ACAP. El marco se diseñó para mejorar la flexibilidad en la presentación de informes, incluso en los casos en que los datos de monitoreo son limitados. Los análisis preliminares de estos indicadores, realizados a partir de los informes disponibles actualmente en la base de datos del ACAP, indicaron que la presentación de informes sigue limitándose en gran medida a las pesquerías industriales. Estos resultados preliminares indicaban que muchas Partes no estaban implementando las recomendaciones de mejores prácticas del ACAP en sus pesquerías, y el GdTCS consideró que esto no demuestra liderazgo dentro de las OROP.

Los miembros acogieron con satisfacción este enfoque simplificado y lo consideraron una forma práctica de avanzar para mejorar la presentación de informes y la interacción. La GdTCS13 debatió la importancia de distinguir entre las medidas de mitigación exigidas y las implementadas, aumentar la claridad de los requisitos de presentación de informes y establecer mecanismos para recabar opiniones y perfeccionar el proceso de presentación de informes. El GdTCS acordó que el Grupo Intersesional debería perfeccionar aún más el marco de presentación de informes antes de que los países presenten sus informes a la CA16.

RECOMENDACIONES AL COMITÉ ASESOR

El GdTCS recomienda al Comité Asesor lo siguiente:

23. Aprobar los indicadores perfeccionados de respuesta ante la captura secundaria de aves marinas que se describen en **SBWG13 Doc 11 Rev 1.**
24. Instar a las Partes a que informen sobre la implementación de las medidas de mitigación de captura secundaria de aves marinas en las pesquerías bajo su jurisdicción antes de la CA16.
25. Instar a las Partes a que informen sobre las medidas señaladas en la estrategia de interacción con las OROCP del ACAP antes de la CA16.

15. TÉCNICAS DE MONITOREO DE LA CAPTURA SECUNDARIA DE AVES MARINAS Y DEL USO DE LAS MEDIDAS DE MITIGACIÓN

En **SBWG13 Doc 09** se presentaron las directrices actualizadas del ACAP sobre la recopilación de datos para los programas de observadores. El documento actualiza los datos que se recomienda recopilar en las pesquerías de palangre y de arrastre, identifica los campos de datos prioritarios que resultan fundamentales para evaluar la captura secundaria de aves marinas y amplía el alcance de las directrices para incluir las pesquerías con redes de cerco. El GdTCS acogió con satisfacción las mejoras introducidas, pero señaló que es necesario realizar nuevas modificaciones, en particular en lo que respecta a los códigos de especies y las categorías de medidas de mitigación. Se acordó que estas directrices y las relativas al monitoreo electrónico se perfeccionarán y se presentarán en la GdTCS14 y la CA16. También se señaló que la mortalidad críptica sigue siendo un problema para los observadores y que resulta difícil de cuantificar en las pesquerías de arrastre de Chile, Nueva Zelanda y otros lugares.

En **SBWG13 Inf 03**, que también se presentó en el punto de la agenda n.° 5.1, se revisaron los protocolos de recopilación de datos de Nueva Zelanda para evaluar la eficacia de las medidas de mitigación. Se llegó a la conclusión de que los campos de datos tradicionales no eran suficientes, por lo que Nueva Zelanda está desarrollando nuevos protocolos.

En **SBWG13 Inf 16** se detallaron los resultados iniciales de una colaboración con la CSIRO (Australia) para utilizar la inteligencia artificial en imágenes de monitoreo electrónico con el fin de evaluar el uso de líneas espantapájaros (LEP) en los arrastreros argentinos. Con un número reducido de imágenes, se determinó que el uso de LEP presentaba una tasa de éxito del 31,1 %, que aumentó hasta el 78,6 % tras el entrenamiento del modelo. Se espera que, con más material de video, se pueda alcanzar una precisión superior al 90 %. A menudo se obtenían resultados erróneos cuando las imágenes eran de mala calidad o cuando las condiciones meteorológicas o de iluminación eran desfavorables. Se sugirió que el color y el brillo de las cintas podrían influir en la capacidad de los modelos para detectar con precisión las LEP.

En **SBWG13 Inf 17** se presentó un nuevo método para identificar las aves marinas capturadas de manera secundaria basado en la genética. El artículo detalla el uso del marcador citocromo oxidasa I (COI), que permite identificar todos los taxones a nivel de género y el 75 % a nivel de especie. En cuanto a las subespecies, ninguno de los marcadores resultó adecuado para identificar las muestras con una resolución taxonómica suficiente. Se señaló que Australia ha desarrollado pruebas de ADN que presentan una elevada tasa de éxito para distinguir entre *Thalassarche cauta* y *Thalassarche steadi*. También se destacó que Nueva Zelanda está preparando un contrato comercial para el procesamiento por lotes de muestras con el fin de aumentar la rentabilidad y la eficiencia. La GdTCS13 señaló que sería útil que los resultados de dichos estudios se incorporaran al trabajo del Grupo de Trabajo de Taxonomía (GdTT) del ACAP.

Birdlife International también informó sobre una colaboración con la empresa FCF Company Ltd, con sede en Taipéi Chino, y con la profesora Ting-Chun Kuo, de la Universidad Nacional del Océano de Taipéi Chino, en un proyecto de mejora destinado a reducir el impacto de las actividades pesqueras en la captura secundaria y en las especies en peligro de extinción, amenazadas y protegidas (ETP). El objetivo principal de esta colaboración es estudiar cómo realizarle mejoras prácticas al sistema de monitoreo electrónico para aumentar la precisión de los datos y las capacidades de monitoreo de las especies ETP y las capturadas de manera secundaria. El proyecto consiste en perfeccionar los métodos de recopilación de datos, mejorar la capacidad de identificación de las capturas, facilitar el acceso de las partes interesadas a la información sobre las medidas de mitigación adoptadas y garantizar el cumplimiento de las normas de las OROP. Estas mejoras tienen por objeto reforzar la disponibilidad de pruebas y datos de apoyo para las embarcaciones acogidas a los proyectos de mejora de las pesquerías (FIP) y que aspiran a obtener la certificación del MSC, especialmente en lo que respecta a las interacciones con las especies ETP y las capturadas de manera secundaria.

RECOMENDACIONES AL COMITÉ ASESOR

El GdTCS recomienda al Comité Asesor lo siguiente:

26. Tomar nota de que se seguirá trabajando entre sesiones para actualizar y perfeccionar las directrices del ACAP para la recopilación de datos para los programas de observadores y las directrices sobre los sistemas de monitoreo electrónico de las pesquerías.

16. HERRAMIENTAS Y DIRECTRICES

16.1 Actualizaciones y nuevas directrices

No se presentó ningún documento en relación con este punto de la agenda.

16.2 Fichas informativas sobre mitigación

El GdTCS señaló que, desde la GdTCS12, se habían logrado avances limitados en la actualización de las fichas informativas sobre mitigación ya existentes o en la elaboración de otras nuevas. BirdLife International ofreció su apoyo para actualizar las fichas informativas prioritarias al nuevo formato simplificado, con la ayuda de ATF Chile, MRAG y Sudáfrica; el texto revisado se presentará a la GdTCS14 para su revisión y aprobación. Se acordó que se elaboraran fichas informativas distintas para mitigar los enredos en las redes de arrastre y en las redes de cerco. No obstante, solo se necesita una única ficha informativa para la manipulación y liberación seguras de las aves enredadas, ya que las prácticas son similares para ambos tipos de artes de pesca. El GdTCS también acordó que las fichas informativas sigan llevando la marca conjunta de productos del ACAP y BirdLife, ya que esto contribuirá a mejorar el alcance general.

RECOMENDACIONES AL COMITÉ ASESOR

El GdTCS recomienda al Comité Asesor lo siguiente:

27. Asignar recursos suficientes para adaptar las fichas informativas sobre mitigación al nuevo formato simplificado de forma gradual, de acuerdo con el orden de prioridades establecido en la GdTCS12.

17. REVISIÓN DE LAS RECOMENDACIONES DE LAS REUNIONES ANTERIORES DEL GdTCS

La Secretaría recopiló las recomendaciones de reuniones anteriores del GdTCS en una base de datos que se puede consultar y utilizar para hacer un seguimiento de las recomendaciones a lo largo del tiempo, con el objeto de evitar duplicaciones y cotejar el progreso en relación con las medidas acordadas. Tras la revisión y el perfeccionamiento de la lista de recomendaciones por parte de los Coordinadores del GdTCS, este recurso estará disponible antes de la GdTCS14 para que los miembros y autores del GdTCS puedan comprobar el estado de las recomendaciones existentes antes de redactar los documentos de la reunión.

18. PRIORIDADES DE FINANCIACIÓN PARA EL PERÍODO 2026-2028

Las tareas prioritarias del GdTCS que requieren financiación durante este trienio se identificaron en el Programa de Trabajo revisado en el punto de la agenda n.° 19.

19. PROGRAMA DE TRABAJO DEL GdTCS

19.1 Revisión del Programa de Trabajo para el período 2026-2028

Las tareas pertinentes para el Grupo de Trabajo sobre Captura Secundaria de Aves Marinas incluidas en el Programa de Trabajo del Comité Asesor para el período 2026-2028 aprobado por la RdP8 (**CA15 Doc 24**) fueron revisadas tras las deliberaciones llevadas adelante durante la GdTCS13. Se preparó una versión actualizada del Programa de Trabajo para su consideración por parte del Comité Asesor.

20. OTROS ASUNTOS

La GdTCS13 expresó sus condolencias por el lamentable fallecimiento de Don Andrés Rivera, cocreador del sistema de calado rápido NISURI. La GdTCS13 reconoció su importante contribución a la conservación de las aves marinas.

21. PRESENTACIÓN DE INFORMES ANTE LA CA15

Se elaboró el presente informe para someterlo a la consideración del Comité Asesor.

22. CONSIDERACIONES FINALES

El Cocoordinador, Sebastián Jiménez, agradeció a los autores de los documentos presentados para su consideración y a los miembros y observadores por sus valiosos aportes a la reunión. También agradeció a la Secretaría del ACAP y al equipo de apoyo técnico por la organización y el desarrollo de la Reunión. Dio las gracias a las intérpretes por sus valiosos esfuerzos durante la reunión y a los anfitriones de Namibia por proporcionar una sede e instalaciones excelentes.

ANEXO 1. LISTA DE PARTICIPANTES DE LA GdTCS13

Miembros del GdTCS	
Igor Debski	SBWG Co-convenor, Department of Conservation, New Zealand
Sebastián Jiménez	SBWG Co-convenor, Dirección Nacional de Recursos Acuáticos, Uruguay
Dimas Gianuca	SBWG Co-viceconvenor, BirdLife International
Megan Tierney	Joint Nature Conservation Committee, United Kingdom
Luis Adasme	Instituto de Fomento Pesquero, Chile
Barry Baker	Charles Darwin University, Australia
Marco Favero	Instituto de Investigaciones Marinas y Costeras, CONICET, Argentina
Mandi Livesey	Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Australian Antarctic Division
Azwianewi Makhado	Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment, South Africa
Tatiana Neves	Projeto Albatroz, Brazil
Cristián Suazo	Albatross Task Force - Chile, BirdLife International
Mark Tasker	Joint Nature Conservation Committee, United Kingdom/ TWG Convenor

Expertos invitados	
Johannes Chambon	University of Otago
Thomas Clay	Environmental Defense Fund
James Moir Clark	MRAG

Miembros del Comité Asesor, representantes y asesores	
Pedro Albuquerque	Representative, Brazil
Gabriel Canani Sampaio	Advisor, Brazil
Thando Cebekhulu	Alternate Representative, South Africa
Lawrence Chlebeck	Advisor, Australia
Luis Cocas	Representative, Chile
Mike Double	AC Chair
Johannes Fischer	Alternate Representative, New Zealand
Elisa Goya	AC Member, Peru
Gustavo Jimenez	Advisor, Ecuador
Makhudu Masotla	Alternate Representative, South Africa
Helena Moreno Colera	Representative, Spain
Patricia Pereira Serafini	Advisor, Brazil/ PaCSWG Co-convenor
Richard Phillips	Advisor, United Kingdom/ PaCSWG Vice-convenor

Observadores	
Andrea Angel	BirdLife International
Chris Bartholomae	Namibia
Sarah Becker	University of Colorado Bouler
Zoe Jacobs	BirdLife International
John Kathena	Namibia
Anja Kreiner	Namibia
Samantha Matjila	Namibia Nature Foundation
Elia Nambahu	Namibia Nature Foundation
Clemens Naomab	Namibia Nature Foundation
Daisuke Ochi	Japan
Sarah Paulus	Namibia
Etienne Rouby	INSTAAR, CU Boulder
Ndaendomwenyo Sheya	Namibia
Desmond Tom	Namibia
Lizette Voges	SEAFO
Oliver Yates	BirdLife International

Secretaría del ACAP	
Jonathon Barrington	Executive Secretary
Wiesława Misiak	Science Officer

Intérpretes
Cecilia Alal
Sandra Hale

MIEMBROS DEL GdTCS QUE NO ASISTIERON A LA GdTCS13

Joanna Alfaro-Shigueto	ProDelphinus, Peru
Cristóbal Anguita Luco	Universidad de Chile
Jose Carlos Báez	Instituto Español de Oceanografía (IEO), Spain
Nigel Brothers	Unaffiliated
Johannes De Goede	Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries, South Africa
Andrés Domingo	Dirección Nacional de Recursos Acuáticos (DINARA), Uruguay
Rodrigo Forselledo	Dirección Nacional de Recursos Acuáticos (DINARA), Uruguay
Caroline Fox	Environment and Climate Change Canada
Eric Gilman	Hawaii Pacific University, USA

MIEMBROS DEL GdTCS QUE NO ASISTIERON A LA GdTCS13

Sheryl Hamilton	Department of Natural Resources and Environment (Tasmania), Australia
Marco Herrera	Insituto Público de Investigaciones en Acuacultura y Pesca, Ecuador
Svein Løkkeborg	Institute of Marine Research, Norway
Amanda Kuepfer	Exeter University, United Kingdom
Jeffry Mangel	ProDelphinus, Peru
Alexandre Marques	Instituto Brasileiro do Meio Ambiente e dos Recursos Naturais Renováveis, Brazil
Ed Melvin	Emeritus, University of Washington, USA
Ken Morgan	Emeritus, Environment and Climate Change Canada
Gabriela Navarro	Subsecretaría de Pesca y Acuicultura, Argentina
Javier Quiñones	Instituto del Mar del Perú (IMARPE), Peru
Graham Robertson	Unaffiliated
Yann Rouxel	BirdLife International
Juan Pablo Seco Pon	SBWG Co-viceconvenor, Instituto de Investigaciones Marinas y Costeras, CONICET-UNMDP, Argentina
Barbara Wienecke	Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water, Australian Antarctic Division
Anton Wolfaardt	Unaffiliated

ANEXO 2. RESUMEN DEL ACAP DE RECOMENDACIONES DE MEJORES PRÁCTICAS PARA LAS PESQUERÍAS DE ARRASTRE PELÁGICO Y DEMERSAL

Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels

ACAP 2026 Summary Best Practice Advice for Reducing the Impact of Pelagic and Demersal Trawl Fisheries on Seabirds

Reviewed at the Fifteenth Meeting of the Advisory Committee
Swakopmund, Namibia, 1 – 5 June 2026

BEST PRACTICE MEASURES

Seabird mortality in trawl fisheries occurs when birds collide with cables as they feed on fish processing waste (offal) and discards or are entangled in trawl nets as they attempt to forage on captured fish or fish parts. Cable strikes, including collisions with net monitoring cables[1], warp cables[2] and paravanes are associated with the discards and fish waste discharged by vessels. It is recognized that larger seabirds (albatrosses and giant petrels) with long wingspans are most vulnerable to cable strike mortalities; however, smaller seabirds can also suffer cable strike mortalities. Although in many fisheries vessels are required to discard prohibited fish species whole and unprocessed, vessels that catch fish for delivery for shoreside processing (catcher vessels) and do not produce offal, are in general are less associated with cable strikes. Seabird net mortalities can occur in catcher-processor (vessels that catch and process fish on board) and catcher vessels trawl operations.

Trawl fisheries are extremely diverse and encompass pelagic trawling for schooling off-bottom species and demersal trawling for fish species on the sea floor. In general, trawl fisheries range from high volume fisheries that land and process hundreds of tonnes of fish 24 hours a day continuously for weeks, to lower volume fisheries that fish for shorter time periods producing little to no waste. Because fish waste drives cable strikes, and can attract birds that may then interact with the net, management of offal discharge and discards[3] is considered the primary means to reduce cable strikes and net entanglements. However, fishery and vessel characteristics dictate the extent to which offal can be managed and the method that might be employed. Where the opportunity for fish waste management is limited or impractical, cable strikes can be prevented by protecting trawl cables with mitigation devices. Birds can also be attracted to the net during hauling by fish in the net, creating risk of net entanglement. Net entanglements can be prevented by reducing the time the net is

[1] The net monitoring cable connects the echo-sounder or net-sounder on the headline of the trawl net to the vessel.

[2] The warp cables or trawl warps are the cables used to tow nets.

[3] Offal discharge refers to the disposal at sea of any fish waste resulting from processing, including heads, guts and frames. Fish discards refers to any unwanted whole fish (and or benthic material)

exposed on the surface of the water. The following measures have been shown to be effective at reducing seabird bycatch in trawl fisheries and are recommended as best practice measures:

Measures to reduce general attractiveness to seabirds

Management of offal and discards

In all cases, the discharge of offal and discards is the most important factor attracting seabirds to the stern of trawl vessels, where they are at risk of cable and net interactions. Managing offal discharge and discards while fishing gear is deployed has been shown to reduce seabird attendance of vessels and consequent risk of interactions and bycatch. The following offal and discard management measures, in order of their effectiveness in reducing bird attendance, are recommended:

1. **Retention of waste** – No discharge during fishing trips (full retention) should occur. When this is impracticable, no discharge should occur during fishing activity (when cables or net are in the water);
2. **Mealing waste** – Where retention of waste is impracticable, converting offal into fish meal, and retaining all waste material with any discharge restricted to liquid discharge / sump water;
3. **Batching waste** – Where meal production and retention of offal and discards are impracticable, waste should be stored temporarily for two hours or longer before strategically discharging it in batches;
4. **Mincing of waste** – Where retention, mealing or batching is impracticable, reduce waste to smaller particles (currently only recommended as a mitigation for bycatch of large *Diomedea* spp.).

Measures to reduce cable strikes

Where the opportunity for fish waste management is limited or impractical, cable strikes can be prevented by reducing the aerial extent of cables and deterring seabirds from interacting with them. The following measures are recommended:

Warp cables

1. Deploy bird scaring lines (BSLs) while fishing to deter birds away from warp cables.

Net monitoring cables

Net monitoring cables should not be used (wireless systems can be used instead).

However, it is recognised that net monitoring cables continue to be used in a number of fisheries. Where the use of net monitoring cables use cannot be avoided, the following measures have been recognised to reduce the number of seabird strikes from these cables:

1. Bird scaring lines, specifically positioned to deter birds away from net monitoring cables while fishing; and

2. A snatch block at the stern of a vessel to draw the net monitoring cable close to the water and thus reduce its aerial extent.

3. Net monitoring cable curtain, which acts by reducing the aerial extent of the cable and creating a barrier of warm colour net material to enhance the detection of cables by birds, thereby reducing aerial and water strikes.

4. Net monitoring cable sock, consisting of a tube surrounding the cable which should be in contact with the surface of the sea and be of a colour and diameter sufficient to make it visible to birds. Note this method has only been shown effective in continuous krill trawl fisheries where the aerial extent of the cable is shorter than in traditional trawl.

Measures to reduce net entanglement

Recognising that even with management of offal and discards there may be risk of net entanglement, the following further measures are recommended:

1. Clean nets after every haul to remove entangled fish ("stickers") and benthic material to discourage bird attendance during gear shooting;

2. Minimise the time the net is on the water surface. Maintenance of winches and good deck practices minimises shooting and hauling times. During turns the net should be maintained at depth (e.g. 50-100 m) or, if required, bring the net to the surface with doors up (wing ends and net mouth closed); and

3. For pelagic trawl gear, apply net binding to large meshes in the wings (120–800 mm), together with a minimum of 400 kg weight incorporated into the net belly prior to setting.

Further measures include avoiding peak areas and periods of seabird foraging activity. It is important to note that there is no single solution to reduce or avoid incidental mortality of seabirds in trawl fisheries, and that the most effective approach is to use the measures listed above in combination. Net entanglements during the haul remain the most difficult interactions to prevent. The ACAP review of seabird bycatch mitigation measures for pelagic and demersal trawl fisheries is presented in the following section.

ACAP's Review of Seabird Bycatch Mitigation Measures for Pelagic and Demersal Trawl Fisheries provides further information on all of these methods, as well as other considerations.

MITIGATION MEASURES THAT ARE <u>NOT RECOMMENDED</u>

ACAP considers that the following measures lack scientific substantiation as technologies or procedures for reducing the impact of pelagic and demersal trawl fisheries on seabirds.

Warp scarers: Insufficient evidence to recommend as an effective measure at this time.

Bird bafflers: Insufficient evidence to recommend as an effective measure at this time.

Cones on warp cables: Insufficient evidence to recommend as an effective measure at this time.

Warp boom: Insufficient evidence to recommend as an effective measure at this time.

Warp deflector: Insufficient evidence to recommend as an effective measure at this time.

Minimise pooling area: Insufficient evidence to recommend as an effective measure at this time.

Reduced mesh size: Insufficient evidence to recommend as an effective measure at this time.

Net jackets: Unproven and not recommended as a mitigation method at this time.

Acoustic deterrents: Unproven and not recommended as a primary mitigation method at this time.

Net restrictor: Unproven and not recommended as a primary mitigation method at this time.

Lasers: High energy lasers are strongly discouraged due to ongoing concerns regarding safety to both humans and birds.

ANEXO 3. REVISIÓN DEL ACAP DE LAS MEDIDAS DE MITIGACIÓN DE LA CAPTURA SECUNDARIA DE AVES MARINAS PARA PESQUERÍAS DE ARRASTRE PELÁGICO Y DEMERSAL

Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels

ACAP 2026 Review of Seabird Bycatch Mitigation Measures for Pelagic and Demersal Trawl Fisheries

Reviewed at the Fifteenth Meeting of the Advisory Committee
Swakopmund, Namibia, 1 – 5 June 2026

INTRODUCTION

The incidental mortality of seabirds in trawl fisheries continues to be a serious global concern, especially for threatened albatrosses and petrels. In trawl fisheries, birds foraging on discards or offal may be injured or killed on collision with net monitoring and warp cables, dragged underwater and drowned when their wings become entangled around the warp, or become entangled in nets during shooting and hauling.

There have been considerable efforts internationally to develop mitigation measures to avoid or minimise the risk of incidental catch of seabirds in trawl fisheries. Although the focus of efforts to mitigate seabird bycatch was initially directed at longline fisheries, trawl fleets have also now been shown to incidentally kill large numbers of seabirds. The FAO Best Practice Guidelines for IPOA/NPOA-Seabirds were amended in 2009 to include trawl fisheries in addition to longline fisheries (FAO 2009), demonstrating increased serious concern and awareness of seabird mortality in global trawl fisheries. Although most mitigation measures are broadly applicable, the application and specifications of some will vary with local methods and gear configurations. ACAP has comprehensively reviewed the scientific literature dealing with seabird bycatch mitigation in trawl fisheries (see review section below) and this document is a summary of the advice informed by the review.

A range of technical and operational mitigation methods have been designed or adapted for use in trawl fisheries. In all cases, the discharge of offal and discards is the most important factor attracting seabirds to the stern of trawl vessels, where they are at risk of cable and net interactions. Managing offal discharge and discards while fishing gear is deployed has been shown to reduce seabird attendance of vessels and consequent risk of interactions and bycatch. Even with management of offal and discards there may be risk of cable strikes and net entanglement. Other mitigation measures have been developed to address these risks. Apart from being technically effective at reducing seabird bycatch, mitigation methods should be easy and safe to implement, cost effective, enforceable and should not reduce catch rates of target species.

The feasibility, effectiveness and specifications of mitigation measures may vary by area, seabird assemblages, fishery, vessel size, and gear configuration. Some of the mitigation methods are well established and explicitly prescribed in trawl fisheries; however, additional measures are undergoing further testing and refinements.

The Seabird Bycatch Working Group (SBWG) of ACAP has comprehensively reviewed the scientific literature dealing with seabird bycatch mitigation in trawl fisheries. This document is a distillation of that review.

THE ACAP REVIEW PROCESS

At each of its meetings, the ACAP SBWG considers any new research or information pertaining to seabird bycatch mitigation in trawl fisheries. The following criteria are used by ACAP to guide the assessment process, and to determine whether a particular fishing technology or measure can be considered best practice to reduce the incidental mortality of albatrosses and petrels in fishing operations.

Best Practice Seabird Bycatch Mitigation Criteria and Definition

i. Individual fishing technologies and techniques should be selected from those shown by experimental research to significantly[4] reduce the rate of seabird incidental mortality[5] to the lowest achievable levels. Experimental research yields definitive results when performance of candidate mitigation technologies is compared to a control (no deterrent), or to status quo in the fishery. When testing relative performance of mitigation approaches, analysis of fishery observer data can be plagued with a myriad of confounding factors. Where a significant relationship is demonstrated between seabird behaviour and seabird mortality in a particular system or seabird assemblage, significant reductions in seabird behaviours, such as the rate of seabirds attacking baited hooks, can serve as a proxy for reduced seabird mortality. Ideally, where simultaneous use of fishing technologies and practices is recommended as best practice, research should demonstrate significantly improved performance of the combined measures.

ii. Fishing technologies and techniques, or a combination thereof, should have clear and proven specifications and minimum performance standards for their deployment and use. Examples would include: specific bird scaring line designs (lengths, streamer length and materials; etc.), number (one vs. two) and deployment specifications (such as aerial extent and timing of deployment); night fishing defined by the time between the end of nautical dusk and start of nautical dawn; and, line weighting configurations specifying mass and placement of weights or weighted sections.

iii. Fishing technologies and techniques should be demonstrated to be practical, cost effective and widely available. Commercial fishing operators are likely to select for seabird bycatch reduction measures and devices that meet these criteria including practical aspects concerning safe fishing practices at sea.

iv. Fishing technologies and techniques should, to the extent practicable, maintain catch rates of target species. This approach should increase the likelihood of acceptance and compliance by fishers.

v. Fishing technologies and techniques should, to the extent practicable, not increase the bycatch of other taxa. For example, measures that increase the likelihood of catching other protected species such as sea turtles, sharks and marine mammals, should not be considered best practice (or only so in exceptional circumstances).

vi. Minimum performance standards and methods of ensuring compliance should be provided for fishing technologies and techniques, and clearly specified in fishery

[4] Any use of the word 'significant' in this document is meant in the statistical context.

[5] This may be determined by either a direct reduction in seabird mortality or by reduction in seabird attack rates, as a proxy.

regulations. Relatively simple methods to check compliance should include, but not be limited to, port inspections of branch lines to determine compliance with branch line weighting, determination of the presence of davits (tori poles) to support bird scaring lines, and inspections of bird scaring lines for conformance with design requirements. Compliance monitoring and reporting should be a high priority for enforcement authorities.

On the basis of these criteria, the scientific evidence for the effectiveness of mitigation measures or fishing technologies/techniques in reducing seabird bycatch is assessed, and explicit information is provided on whether the measure is recommended as being effective, and thus considered best practice, or not. The ACAP review also provides notes and caveats for each measure, together with information on performance standards and further research needs. Following each meeting of ACAP's SBWG and Advisory Committee, this review document and ACAP's best practice advice is updated (if required). A summary of ACAP's current best practice advice for trawl fisheries is provided in the preceding section of this document.

SEABIRD BYCATCH MITIGATION FACT SHEETS

A series of seabird bycatch mitigation fact sheets have been developed by ACAP and BirdLife International to provide practical information, including illustrations, on seabird bycatch mitigation measures (https://www.acap.aq/bycatch-mitigation/bycatch-mitigation-fact-sheets) The sheets, which include information on the effectiveness of the specific measure, their limitations and strengths and best practice recommendations for their effective adoption, are linked to the ACAP review process, and are updated following ACAP reviews. Links to the available fact sheets are provided in the relevant sections below.

1. MITIGATION MEASURES TO REDUCE GENERAL ATTRACTIVENESS TO SEABIRDS

1.1 Management of offal and discards[6]

In all cases, the discharge of offal and discards is the most important factor attracting seabirds to the stern of trawl vessels, where they are at risk of cable and net interactions (Wienecke & Robertson 2002; Sullivan *et al.* 2006a; Favero *et al*. 2011).

Managing offal discharge and discards while fishing gear is in the water has been shown to reduce seabird attendance of vessels and consequent risk of interactions and bycatch. The following offal and discard management measures, in order of their effectiveness in reducing bird attendance, are recommended:

1. **Retention of waste** – No discharge during fishing trips (full retention) should occur. When this is impracticable, no discharge should occur during fishing activity (when cables or net are in the water);
2. **Mealing waste** – Where retention of waste is impracticable, converting offal into fish meal, and retaining all waste material with any discharge restricted to liquid discharge / sump water;

[6] Offal discharge refers to the disposal at sea of any fish waste resulting from processing, including heads, guts and frames. Fish discards refers to any unwanted whole fish (and or benthic material).

3. **Batching waste** – Where meal production and retention of offal and discards are impracticable, waste should be stored temporarily for two hours or longer before strategically discharging it in batches;
4. **Mincing of waste** – Where retention, mealing or batching is impracticable, reduce waste to smaller particles (currently only recommended as a mitigation for bycatch of large *Diomedea* spp.)

1.1.1 Retaining waste

ACAP advice

Proven and recommended as the most effect mitigation method for both pelagic and demersal trawl fisheries. No discharge during fishing trips (full retention) should occur. When this is impracticable, no discharge should occur during fishing activity (when cables or net are in the water).

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in trawl fisheries

Repeated studies have shown that in the absence of offal discharge / fish discards seabird interactions and mortality levels are negligible (Sullivan *et al*. 2006a; Watkins *et al*. 2008; Melvin *et al*. 2010; Abraham & Thompson 2009, Frade et al 2025, Villafáfila et al 2024). Storage of all fish discard and offal, either for processing or for controlled release when cables and net are not in the water, has resulted in significant reductions in the attendance of all groups of seabirds (Abraham *et al.* 2009).

Notes and Caveats

Retrofitting of fish waste storage tanks may not be a viable option for existing vessels due to associated space requirements (Munro 2005).

Minimum standards

Any discharge is restricted to times when cables and net are out of the water.

Need for combination

Should be used in combination with additional mitigation methods to mitigate interactions with cables (if birds are still attending the vessel) and net.

Implementation monitoring

On-board observers or electronic monitoring. Potential for at-sea surveillance (of discharge or bird attendance).

Research needs

None identified.

Mitigation Fact Sheet

https://www.acap.aq/en/resources/bycatch-mitigation/mitigation-fact-sheets/1627-fs-13-trawl-fisheries-warp-strike/file

1.1.2 Mealing waste

ACAP advice

Proven and recommended as a mitigation method for both pelagic and demersal trawl fisheries when retention of waste is impracticable.

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in trawl fisheries

Mealing resulted in significant reduction in the number of seabird species feeding behind vessels, relative to the discharge of unprocessed fish waste (Abraham *et al.* 2009; Wienecke & Robertson 2002; Favero *et al*. 2011) or minced waste (Melvin *et al.* 2010).

Notes and Caveats

Good evidence from a number of fisheries that fish meal processing and reducing discharge to sump water is highly effective in reducing seabird bycatch. Retrofitting of meal plants may not be a viable option for existing vessels due to associated space requirements (Munro 2005).

Minimum standards

Any discharge is restricted to liquid discharge / sump water.

Need for combination

Should be used in combination with additional mitigation methods to mitigate interactions with cables (if birds are still attending the vessel) and net.

Implementation monitoring

Port-based inspection of meal plants, on-board observers or electronic monitoring. Potential for at-sea surveillance (of discharge or bird attendance).

Research needs

Investigate through robust trialling the extent to which reduced seabird abundance affects seabird interaction rates.

Mitigation Fact Sheet

https://www.acap.aq/en/resources/bycatch-mitigation/mitigation-fact-sheets/1627-fs-13-trawl-fisheries-warp-strike/file

1.1.3 Batching waste

ACAP advice

Proven and recommended as a mitigation method for both pelagic and demersal trawl fisheries where meal production and retention of offal and discards are impracticable.

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in trawl fisheries

Batching (temporary storage and periodic, controlled and fast release of discards / discharge during trawling) has been trialled by several Parties (Jimenéz *et al.* 2022; Kuepfer *et al.* 2022; Pierre *et al*. 2010; Pierre *et al*. 2012b). Results showed that batching can significantly reduce numbers of seabirds and associated bycatch risk, although adequate storage period and minimal duration of batching events are important.

Notes and Caveats

Effectiveness of batching relies on minimising the frequency of discharges and efficient (fast) dumping of batched material. Retrofitting of fish waste storage tanks may not be a viable option for existing vessels due to associated space requirements (Munro 2005).

Minimum standards

Recommended when full retention or mealing is not possible. Where feasible, batch waste for at least 2 hours, preferably 4 hours or longer.

Need for combination

Should be used in combination with additional mitigation methods to mitigate interactions with cables and net.

Implementation monitoring

Port-based inspection of fish waste storage and discharge system, on-board observers or electronic monitoring. Potential for at-sea surveillance (of discharge or bird attendance).

Research needs

Investigate through robust trialling the extent to which reduced seabird abundance affects seabird interaction rates.

Identify threshold where increased storage is compromised by increased batching (discharging) period required.

Mitigation Fact Sheet

https://www.acap.aq/en/resources/bycatch-mitigation/mitigation-fact-sheets/1627-fs-13-trawl-fisheries-warp-strike/file

1.1.4 Mincing of waste

ACAP advice

Insufficient evidence to recommend this as a primary mitigation measure to reduce general attractiveness to seabirds in pelagic and demersal trawl fisheries at this time, however it is recommended as a mitigation for bycatch of large *Diomedea* spp. where retention, mealing or batching is impracticable.

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in trawl fisheries

Mincing waste to maximum 25 mm significantly reduced the number of large albatrosses (*Diomedea* spp.) attending vessels but had no effect on other groups of seabirds (Abraham *et al*. 2009; Abraham 2010). Pierre *et al.* (2012a) showed that whilst reduced particle size (10-40 mm and 30-60 mm) reduced seabird attendance compared with untreated waste, the effect was lowest for small albatross species, and not significant for the 10-40 mm treatment.

Notes and Caveats

Bottom trawled material, such as rocks, may impact the feasibility of mincing.

Minimum standards

None established. Insufficient evidence to recommend this as a primary measure at present.

Need for combination

Should be used in combination with additional mitigation methods to mitigate interactions with cables and net.

Implementation monitoring

Port-based inspection of mincing systems, on-board observers or electronic monitoring. Potential for at-sea surveillance (of discharge or bird attendance).

Research needs

At present only demonstrated to be effective against large *Diomedea* spp. albatrosses. Efficacy with *Thalassarche* spp. albatrosses needs to be proven before measure can be recommended (Abraham *et al*. 2009).

2. MITIGATION MEASURES TO REDUCE CABLE STRIKES

2.1 Mitigation measures to reduce the aerial extent of cables

2.1.1 Snatch block

ACAP advice

Recommended as a mitigation measure to reduce the aerial extent of net monitoring cables, when their use cannot be avoided, in pelagic and demersal trawl fisheries.

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in trawl fisheries

A snatch block, placed on the stern of a vessel to draw the third-wire close to the water to reduce its aerial extent, reduced seabird strikes, although performance varied by vessel (Melvin *et al*. 2010).

Notes and Caveats

Melvin *et al.* (2010) were confident that third-wires can be pulled closer to the water or submerged at the stern to make this measure highly effective, but noted that, as third-wires are fragile and expensive, any snatch block-like system should aim to minimise cable wear.

Recommended on the basis that reducing the aerial extent of monitoring cables should reduce the risk of seabird strikes with these cables.

Minimum standards

None established.

Need for combination

Should be combined with offal/discard management and BSL specifically positioned to deter birds away from net monitoring cables while fishing.

Implementation monitoring

Port-based inspection, on-board observer or electronic monitoring.

Research needs

Needs to be trialled in a range of fisheries and areas to further demonstrate efficacy. Development of technical specifications is also required.

2.2 Mitigation measures to deter birds away from cables

2.2.1 Bird Scaring Lines (BSL) to reduce interaction with warp and net monitoring cables

ACAP advice

Proven and recommended as a mitigation measure to deter birds away from warp cables, and net monitoring cables where their use cannot be avoided, for pelagic and demersal trawl fisheries.

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in trawl fisheries

Attachment of a bird scaring line (BSL) to both the port and starboard sides of a vessel, above and outside of the warp blocks, greatly reduces the access of birds to the danger zone where warps enter the water (Watkins *et al.* 2006; Reid & Edwards 2005; Melvin *et al.* 2010, Tamini *et al.* 2015). An off-setting towed device has been demonstrated to improve BSL performance (Tamini *et al.* 2015).

Notes and Caveats

Effectiveness is reduced in strong cross winds and rough seas, when BSLs are deflected away from warps (Sullivan & Reid 2003; Crofts 2006a, 2006b). This can be alleviated in part by towing a buoy or cone attached to the end of lines to create tension and keep lines straight (Sullivan *et al*. 2006a; Cleal *et al.* 2013). Hard wearing and non-tangling materials and design can improve performance (Cleal *et al.* 2013), including the use of semi rigid streamers, particularly those constructed from Kraton. BSLs cannot be deployed while the warp cable is being set, or remain in place during hauling, leaving periods when warps are not protected. Bird mortality as a result of entanglement with the BSL is known to occur (Snell *et al.* 2011; Kuepfer 2016).

Minimum standards

BSL are recommended even when appropriate offal discharge and fish discard management practices are in place (Melvin *et al*. 2010). A BSL should be fitted to the outside of both the starboard and the port-side cable. The main line should extend beyond the warp-water interface and should maintain its tension under normal tow speed. Streamer lines should be attached at maximum 5 m intervals and should be long enough to extend beyond the point at which warp and net monitoring cables reach the water's surface. It is recommended that for every metre of block height, 5 m of backbone be deployed and 1.2 kg of terminal object drag weight be used. An off-setting towed device (Tamini Tabla) has been developed in Argentina (Tamini *et al.* 2023a). This device is attached to the terminal end of the BSL and has a buoyant upper board with three 45° vertical keels, which are weighted for stability. Under forward motion of the vessel, the keels cause the device to move outward of the trawl cables and therefore maintain the BSL from entangling with trawl cables. BSLs should be deployed once the trawl doors are submerged and retrieved as net hauling commences. Where the use of a net monitoring cable cannot be avoided, bird scaring lines should be specifically positioned above the net monitoring cable (Tamini *et al.* 2023b).

Need for combination

Should be used in combination with offal/discard management.

Implementation monitoring

On-board observers, electronic monitoring (cameras), at-sea surveillance or an electronic BSL compliance monitoring device (Ngcongo & Miranda 2024; https://imveloblue.co.za/electronic-monitoring-imvelo-bsl/).

Research needs

Further research is required on reducing the entanglement risk of birds in the BSL.

Mitigation Fact Sheet

https://www.acap.aq/en/resources/bycatch-mitigation/mitigation-fact-sheets/1627-fs-13-trawl-fisheries-warp-strike/file

2.2.2 Net monitoring cable curtain

ACAP advice

Where the use of net monitoring cables cannot be avoided, this method has been shown to reduce bird strikes on these cables.

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in trawl fisheries

The results obtained for the 2025 fishing season in Chile (Adasme *et al.* 2026) showed a relative decrease in bycatch levels compared to previous years. However, the persistence of interactions, especially with the Black-browed Albatross, confirms that this species continues to be the most vulnerable to trawl operations using net monitoring cables, which is consistent with what has been reported in other fisheries in the southern hemisphere (Tamini *et al.* 2023b).

Field trials showed positive effects of this curtain, reducing seabird collisions with the net monitoring cable by up to 90% for nine seabird species, including five ACAP-listed species, when using the net monitoring cable curtain combined with Bird Bafflers (BB) as described in Suazo *et al.* (2024).

Preliminary results related to the use of the net monitoring cable curtain, in combination with other measures, suggest a reduction in the frequency of seabird strikes and a decrease in bycatch events, including mortalities. These findings are consistent with the mitigation principle of reduction in the aerial exposure of the net monitoring cable, consistent with ACAP mitigation advice.

Notes and Caveats

The available results correspond to an early phase of implementation of the net monitoring cable curtain and should be treated with caution. Future analysis will include seasonal and interannual variability in bycatch, operational and environmental factors, as well as the phenology and life strategies of focal seabird species, which may influence the observed patterns described in Adasme *et al*. (2026). In this regard, it is necessary to continue systematic monitoring (including training for onboard observers) to strengthen the *in situ* evidence on the effectiveness of this measure under different operating conditions.

The implementation of the net monitoring cable curtain helps to minimize interactions between seabirds and the net monitoring cable, reducing collisions, and entanglement. However, insufficient observation effort or unobservable/cryptic mortality may mask persistent interactions. In this context, the decrease in observed bycatch may not fully reflect the actual reduction in mortality, given that preliminary records only consider those individuals recovered on board vessels by observers. Regular seabird-dedicated monitoring at the stern of the vessel and during the entire tow (Suazo *et al.* 2024) is encouraged so that correction factors accounting for cryptic mortality can be developed.

Minimum standards

As described by Suazo *et al.* (2024), the net monitoring cable curtain must meet minimum construction standards, including the use of warm colours (e.g., yellow, orange, red), a mesh size of less than 3 1/4 inches, a minimum net panel height of 40 cm, and a double block system for securing the curtain. Additionally, to facilitate the proper vertical deployment of the curtain panel from the stern, added weight may be included at the end of the curtain for its full extension. This weight may consist of a system of chains attached to its lower portion or a terminal block system with added weight. The curtain must cover more than two-thirds of the middle and lower sections of the net monitoring cable, up to the point where it touches the water (the upper third of the net monitoring cable at the stern exit must be covered by the BB or BSL). This requires frequent inspection and adjustment of the curtain's position during towing by crew members trained for this purpose.

Need for combination

As trialled, the net monitoring cable curtain, should be used in combination with BB or BSL depending on the size of vessel along with offal/discard management (Suazo *et al.* 2024; Subpesca 2026)

Implementation monitoring

A combined monitoring system for both scientific and compliance control purposes is highly recommended, including observers onboard, electronic monitoring (cameras), and electronic logbooks (Subpesca, 2026)

Research needs

It is necessary to advance the adoption of methodologies that allow recording and quantifying cryptic mortalities, to obtain more precise and robust estimates on the effectiveness of this bycatch reduction measure in trawl vessels. This goal could be achieved using data currently provided by scientific observers onboard, complemented with data from electronic monitoring.

2.2.3 Net monitoring cable sock

ACAP advice

Where the use of net monitoring cables cannot be avoided, this method has been shown to reduce bird strikes on these cables.

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in trawl fisheries

The sock is designed to enclose the cable to make it more visible to birds and reduce and impact should a bird come into contact with it. It has been developed and improved over a period of five years with observers on a continuous krill trawler, monitoring their effectiveness, observation rates varying from 5% to 20%. During that period the Bird Strikes per Unit of Effort (BPUE) has dropped by over a quarter, from 0.684 / hour to 0.165 / hour (Viney et al 2026).

Notes and Caveats

To date this has only been used on a krill trawler using the continuous trawl method. Conventional trawlers will have a different gear setup and method of operation that may not be compatible with this particular mitigation device.

During early trials the sock would twist around the cable causing it to become damaged and entangled. This was prevented through the use of rope wrapped around the outside of the sock, which prevented it from twisting.

In case of damage, a spare sock should be kept on the vessel to avoid having the cable unprotected for any period of time.

Minimum standards

The sock should reach the sea surface and cover as much of the cable above the sea surface as practically possible. The diameter of the sock should be a minimum of 10cm, sufficient to allow the birds to detect it and reduce any impact if a bird comes into contact with it.

Need for combination

The sock can be used in combination with a curtain, hanging from booms at the stern, its use will depend on the layout of the vessel (Viney et al 2026).

Implementation monitoring

Currently all krill trawl vessels have observers onboard (CCAMLR Conservation Measure 51-06) who ensure that the sock is in place, this should be monitored for any future usage. The observer will monitor the performance of the sock and record and bird contacts. The is done through a combination of deck observations and reviewing of video footage. The vessels have cameras installed which record all of operations.

Research needs

Future research will be based on data collected by observers and will examine if there are any factors that lead to the increase in bird strikes. Research will also need to be conducted on the socks suitability if used on other vessels or in other areas.

2.2.4 Warp scarers

ACAP advice

Insufficient evidence to recommend as an effective measure at this time.

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in trawl fisheries

Warp scarers (weighted devices attached to each warp with clips or hooks, allowing the device to slide up and down the warp freely and stay aligned with each warp) create a protective area around the warp (see Bull 2009, Fig.2; Sullivan *et al*. 2006a).

Warp scarers have been shown to reduce contact rates but not significantly, and were not as effective as BSLs (Sullivan *et al*. 2006b, Abraham *et al*., cited in Bull 2009).

Notes and Caveats

Attachment to the warp eliminates problems associated with crosswinds as the mitigation devices do not behave independently of warps. Warp scarers cannot be deployed while the warp cable is being set, or remain in place during hauling, leaving periods when warps are not protected.

Concerns have been raised regarding associated practicality and safety issues (Melvin *et al.* 2004; Sullivan *et al.* 2006a; Abraham *et al.*, cited in Bull 2009).

Minimum standards

Not applicable, as not recommended.

Need for combination

Not applicable, as not recommended.

Implementation monitoring

Not applicable, as not recommended.

Research needs

None identified.

2.2.5 Bird bafflers

ACAP advice

Insufficient evidence to recommend as an effective measure at this time.

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in trawl fisheries

Bird bafflers comprise two booms attached to both stern quarters of a vessel. Two of these booms extend out from the sides of the vessel and the other two extend backwards from the stern. Dropper lines are attached to the booms, to create a curtain to deter seabirds from the warp-water interface zone (see Bull 2009, Fig.3; Sullivan *et al.* 2006a).

Generally, bird bafflers are not regarded as providing as much protection to the warp cables as BSLs or warp scarers (Sullivan *et al.* 2006a), because they don't tend to extend beyond the warp-water interface area, hence leaving the most dangerous part of the warp exposed.

Notes and Caveats

Various designs exist including the Brady Baffler and "curtain baffler" (Cleal *et al*. 2013).

While bafflers were designed to minimise warp interactions, the Brady Baffler has been used (inappropriately) within CCAMLR icefish fisheries to mitigate net entanglements where they have been found to be consistently ineffective (Sullivan *et al*. 2009).

The great variability in the design and deployment of bird bafflers may influence their overall effectiveness. Designs may also be very vessel-specific to ensure adequate coverage of the warp-water interface. In contrast to some other warp mitigation methods bird bafflers can remain deployed during the full duration of fishing activities.

Minimum standards

Not applicable, as not recommended.

Need for combination

Not applicable, as not recommended.

Implementation monitoring

Not applicable, as not recommended.

Research needs

The full range of baffler designs have not been experimentally tested. Trials should be conducted in a range of fisheries and areas to demonstrate efficacy.

2.2.6 Cones on warp cables

ACAP advice

Insufficient evidence to recommend as an effective measure at this time.

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in trawl fisheries

A plastic cone attached to each warp cable reduced the number of birds entering the warp-water interface in Argentine Hake Trawl Fishery by 89% and no seabirds were killed while cones were attached to the warp (Gonzalez-Zevallos *et al.* 2007).

Notes and Caveats

Applicable for small vessels.

Minimum standards

Not applicable, as not recommended.

Need for combination

Not applicable, as not recommended.

Implementation monitoring

Not applicable, as not recommended.

Research needs

Needs to be trialled in a range of fisheries and areas to demonstrate efficacy.

2.2.7 Warp boom

ACAP advice

Insufficient evidence to recommend as an effective measure at this time.

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in trawl fisheries

A boom with streamers extending to the water forward of the stern and warps can divert birds feeding on offal away from the warps; however, Melvin *et al*. (2010) did not identify a statistically significant reduction is seabird interactions with the warp.

Notes and Caveats

None.

Minimum standards

Not applicable, as not recommended.

Need for combination

Not applicable, as not recommended.

Research needs

Longer-term studies are required to identify effectiveness including work to identify suitable configuration and materials.

2.2.8 Warp deflector

ACAP advice

Insufficient evidence to recommend as an effective measure at this time.

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in trawl fisheries

The *warp deflector,* consisting of a pinkie buoy clipped to each of the warp cables and connected back to the vessel via a retrieval line, is designed to hang at the warp-water interface to deflect birds away from the danger area. The device was found to significantly reduce heavy interactions of shy-type albatross (*Thalassarche*) with trawl warps by Pierre *et al.* (2014). The authors, however, urged for wider testing of the device to support results. Kuepfer (2017) identified numerous practical issues which impacted on the safe and effective deployment of the device in non-experimental conditions.

Notes and Caveats

The east Australia trawl fishery found the device to be impractical and of limited effectiveness, and therefore the warp deflector is now no longer accepted as a stand-alone mitigation measure.

Minimum standards

Not applicable, as not recommended.

Need for combination

Not applicable, as not recommended.

Implementation monitoring

Not applicable, as not recommended.

Research needs

None identified.

3. MITIGATION MEASURES TO REDUCE NET ENTANGLEMENTS

The range of mitigation measures available to prevent net entanglements is limited, and most have not been adequately (and quantitatively) tested. Consequently, there is a need to identify and test measures aimed at addressing the problem of seabirds becoming entangled in nets of trawl vessels, particularly during hauling operations.

3.1 Net cleaning

ACAP advice

Recommended for reducing bycatch during both shooting and hauling of trawl gear in both pelagic and demersal trawl fisheries.

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in trawl fisheries

Removal from nets of all fish 'stickers' and other material is a critical step to reducing net entanglement during shooting (Hooper *et al*. 2003; Sullivan *et al.* 2009).

Notes and Caveats

None.

Minimum standards

Remove all stickers from net prior to shooting gear.

Need for combination

Should be used in combination with net binding and net weights to minimise the time net is on water's surface during both setting and hauling (Sullivan *et al.* 2009), as well as in combination with waste management to avoid the discharge of waste during shooting thereby minimising the attraction of seabirds to the stern of the vessel.

Implementation monitoring

On-board observers or electronic monitoring.

Research needs

None identified.

Mitigation Fact Sheet

https://www.acap.aq/en/resources/bycatch-mitigation/mitigation-fact-sheets/1713-fs-14-trawl-fisheries-net-entanglement/file

3.2 Net binding

ACAP advice

Recommended for reducing bycatch when shooting gear in pelagic trawl fisheries.

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in trawl fisheries

Shown to be a highly effective mitigation measure in CCAMLR icefish trawl fishery, reducing seabird bycatch to minimal levels (Sullivan *et al.* 2009).

Notes and Caveats

Not suitable for demersal trawl gear (Iriarte *et al*. 2023).

Sisal string has been used to bind the sections of the net which pose the greatest threat to seabirds prior to shooting (Sullivan *et al*. 2004). Bindings are simply tied onto the net to prevent the net from lofting and the mesh opening as the tension created by the vessel speed of between 1-3 knots is lost due to waves and swell action. Once shot-away, the net remains bound on the surface until it sinks. Once the trawl doors are paid away and the net has sunk beyond the diving depth of seabirds the force of the water moving the doors apart is sufficient to break the bindings and the net spreads into its standard operational position.

Minimum standards

3–ply sisal string (typical breaking strength of c.110 kg), or a similar inorganic material should be applied to the net on the deck, at intervals of approximately 5 m to prevent net from spreading and lofting at the surface. Net binding should be applied to mesh ranging from 120–800 mm as these are known to cause the majority of seabird entanglements (Sullivan *et al*. 2010). When applying string, tie an end to the net to prevent string from slipping down the net and ensure it can be removed when net is hauled.

Need for combination

Should be used in combination with net cleaning and net weights to minimise the time the net is on the surface (Sullivan *et al*. 2009), as well as in combination with waste management to avoid the discharge of waste during shooting thereby minimising the attraction of seabirds to the stern of the vessel.

Implementation monitoring

On-board observer or electronic monitoring.

Research needs

None identified.

Mitigation Fact Sheet

https://www.acap.aq/en/resources/bycatch-mitigation/mitigation-fact-sheets/1713-fs-14-trawl-fisheries-net-entanglement/file

3.3 Net weighting

ACAP advice

Recommended for reducing bycatch during both shooting and hauling in both pelagic and demersal trawl fisheries.

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in trawl fisheries

Evidence suggests net weighting on or near the cod end increases the angle of ascent of the net during hauling operations, thus reducing the time the net is on the water’s surface. In addition, good deck practices to minimise the time that the net is on the water’s surface have been the key factors in reducing seabird entanglements during hauling in South Atlantic trawl fisheries (Hooper *et al.* 2003; Sullivan *et al.* 2009).

Notes and Caveats

All attempts should be made to retrieve the net as quickly as possible.

Minimum standards

None established.

Need for combination

Should be used in combination with net binding and net cleaning to minimise the time the net is on the water's surface during both setting and hauling (Sullivan *et al.* 2009), as well as in combination with waste management to avoid the discharge of waste during shooting and hauling thereby minimising the attraction of seabirds to the stern of the vessel.

Implementation monitoring

On-board observers or electronic monitoring.

Research needs

Development of minimum standards for amount and placement of weight (cod end, wings, footrope, mouth, belly), to build on work to date in CCAMLR trawl fisheries (Sullivan *et al.* 2009).

Mitigation Fact Sheet

https://www.acap.aq/en/resources/bycatch-mitigation/mitigation-fact-sheets/1713-fs-14-trawl-fisheries-net-entanglement/file

3.4 Minimise pooling area

ACAP advice

Insufficient evidence to recommend as an effective measure at this time.

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in trawl fisheries

Trials summarised by Steele-Mortimer & Wells (2023) indicate the merits of turning the vessel to close the net (by bunching it against a stern quarter of the trawl ramp) as a mitigation approach. While there is no empirical evidence that operations to close the headline of the net will reduce net entanglements, it is logical that minimising the surface area of the exposed risk will reduce risk.

Notes and Caveats

Some vessels may be unable to turn the vessel while hauling for operational reasons (i.e. the structure of the vessel doesn't allow for it, limited sea space, or vessel which directly haul nets onto a net drum).

Minimum standards

None established.

Need for combination

Should be used in combination with good net cleaning and other applicable best practice measures.

Implementation monitoring

None established.

Research needs

Further testing, preferably in a range of fisheries, to determine quantitatively if measure is effective.

3.5 Reduced mesh size

ACAP advice

Insufficient evidence to recommend as an effective measure at this time.

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in trawl fisheries

Roe (2005) reported on the use of reduced mesh size from 200 to 140 mm in the pelagic icefish fishery in CCAMLR waters, but did not quantify the effectiveness of the measure.

Notes and Caveats

Theoretically this measure could be effective in reducing the incidence of seabird entanglements in net; however, measure may be impractical and lead to higher bycatch of smaller sized fish. Reduced mesh size was believed to have caused severe damage to the net because of increased water pressure during trawling (Roe 2005), although the use of chain weights in the net may also have been influential.

Minimum standards

Not applicable, as not recommended.

Need for combination

Not applicable, as not recommended.

Implementation monitoring

Not applicable, as not recommended.

Research needs

Thorough testing in a range of fisheries is required to determine if measure is practical and effective, as well as to identify potential impact on target catch and bycatch species.

3.6 Net jackets

ACAP advice

Unproven and not recommended as a mitigation method at this time.

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in trawl fisheries

Free-floating panels of net attached to the most dangerous mesh sizes have been trialled in CCAMLR's icefish trawl fishery, with uncertain efficiency (Sullivan *et al*. 2009).

Caveats /Notes

Found to cause serious drag and subsequent damage to the net. Drag also slows vessel speed and increases fuel consumption (Sullivan *et al*. 2009).

Minimum standards

Not applicable, as not recommended.

Need for combination

Not applicable, as not recommended.

Implementation monitoring

Not applicable, as not recommended.

Research needs

Efficacy of measure remains to be demonstrated.

Mitigation Fact Sheet

https://www.acap.aq/en/resources/bycatch-mitigation/mitigation-fact-sheets/1713-fs-14-trawl-fisheries-net-entanglement/file

3.7 Acoustic deterrents

ACAP advice

Unproven and not recommended as a primary mitigation method at this time.

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in trawl fisheries

The use of acoustic 'scaring' devices on nine vessels in CCAMLR trawl fisheries indicated that loud noises (bells and flares/fireworks) had limited effect and birds quickly became habituated to the sound, no longer causing an aversion response (Sullivan *et al*. 2009).

Notes and Caveats

May be a useful back-up measure for circumstances when another measure is needed immediately (Sullivan *et al*. 2009).

Minimum standards

Not applicable, as not recommended.

Need for combination

Not applicable, as not recommended.

Implementation monitoring

Not applicable, as not recommended.

Research needs

None identified.

3.8 Net restrictor

ACAP advice

Unproven and not recommended as a primary mitigation method at this time.

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in trawl fisheries

The net restrictor was identified as a potential mitigation device in response to observed net captures in the New Zealand scampi trawl fishery, where multiple nets are deployed adjacently (Pierre *et al.* 2013). The net restrictor acts to restrict the opening of the net on haul when captures tend to occur. Video footage confirmed that the restrictor was effective in reducing the size of the net opening at hauling; although empirical testing of the device has not been conducted.

Notes and Caveats

May be a useful measure in demersal trawl fisheries where multiple nets are deployed adjacently, and nets (particularly the middle net) are liable to billow open at or near the surface on haul.

Minimum standards

Not applicable, as not recommended.

Need for combination

Not applicable, as not recommended.

Implementation monitoring

Not applicable, as not recommended.

Research needs

At-sea testing required to determine effectiveness.

4. GENERAL MEASURES

4.1 Time-Area closures

ACAP advice

Recommended as a general mitigation measure but need to be aware of displacing the risk to adjacent areas (Copello et al 2016) or other fishing methods (Baez et al 2014).

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in trawl fisheries

Avoiding fishing at peak areas and during periods of intense foraging activity has been used effectively to reduce bycatch in longline fisheries. The principles are directly transferrable to trawl and other net fisheries.

In some studies, longline-associated mortality has been almost exclusively within the breeding season of seabirds. Several studies have also shown that proximity to breeding colonies is an important determinant of seabird bycatch rates (Moreno *et al.* 1996; Nel *et al*. 2002) and temporal closures around breeding areas contributed to a substantial reduction in seabird bycatch (Croxall & Nicol 2004).

Notes and Caveats

An important and effective management response, especially for high risk areas, and when other measures prove ineffective. There is a risk that temporal/spatial closures could displace fishing effort into neighbouring or other areas which may not be as well regulated, thus leading to increased incidental mortality elsewhere.

Minimum standards

None established.

Need for combination

Must be combined with other recommended measures, both in the specific areas when the fishing season is opened, and also in adjacent areas to ensure displacement of fishing effort does not merely lead to a spatial shift in the incidental mortality.

Implementation monitoring

VMS/AIS systems or at-sea surveillance.

Research needs

Further information about the seasonal variability in patterns of species abundance around trawl fisheries is required.

5. OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

5.1 Lasers

ACAP advice

High energy lasers are strongly discouraged.

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in trawl fisheries

Available evidence shows that high energy lasers (Class 4 lasers, the highest class in terms of laser hazards) are ineffective at deterring seabirds from danger areas around fishing vessels (Melvin *et al.* 2016) and likely damage seabird visual systems with negative effects on foraging behaviour of laser exposed seabirds (Fernandez-Juricic, 2023).

Notes and Caveats

Concerns are ongoing regarding the safety (to both humans and birds) and efficacy of laser technology of unknown energy levels as a seabird bycatch mitigation tool, as they continue to be used currently in various fisheries. Available evidence shows that high energy lasers are no longer marketed for fishery applications. Currently evidence is lacking on the possibility that lasers of lower energy levels delivered in different ways (scanning, blinking, wave-length, etc.) could be used safely and be effective in some applications.

Minimum standards

Not applicable, as strongly discouraged.

Need for combination

Not applicable, as strongly discouraged.

Implementation monitoring

Not applicable, as strongly discouraged.

Research needs

As high energy lasers continue to be used in some fisheries, we encourage reporting of the extent and output power levels of laser use by ACAP Parties, including any information on effectiveness, as well as bird welfare effects.

REFERENCES

Abraham, E.R. 2010: *Mincing offal to reduce the attendance of seabirds at trawlers*. Report prepared by Dragonfly for Department of Conservation, Wellington, New Zealand. 28 pp.

Abraham, E.; and Pierre, J. 2007. Mincing, mealing and batching: waste management strategies aimed at reducing seabird interactions with trawl vessels. WG-FSA-07-42, SC-CAMLR XXVII, Hobart, Australia

Abraham, E.R.; Pierre, J.P.; Middleton, D.A.J.; Cleal, J.; Walker, N.A.; Waugh, S.M. 2009. Effectiveness of fish waste management strategies in reducing seabird attendance at a trawl vessel. *Fisheries Research* **95**: 210–219.

Abraham, E.R.; Thompson, F.N. 2009: Warp strike in New Zealand trawl fisheries, 2004-05 to 2006-07. *New Zealand Aquatic Environment and Biodiversity Report No.* ***33***. 21 pp.

Adasme, A., Cocas, L., Garcia, M., Suazo, C. 2026. Third-wire cable curtain as a measure to reduce seabird interaction with trawl fisheries. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Thirteenth Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Swakopmund, Namibia, 27-29 May 2026. SBWG13 Doc 19.

Baez, J.C., Garcıa-Barcelona, S., Mendoza, M. Ortiz de Urbina, J.M., Real, R., Macıas, D. 2014. Cory's shearwater by-catch in the Mediterranean Spanish commercial longline fishery: implications for management. *Biodiversity Conservation* DOI 10.1007/s10531-014-0625-6.Bull, L.S. 2009. New mitigation measures reducing seabird bycatch in trawl fisheries. *Fish and Fisheries* **10**: 408–427.

Copello, S; Blanco, G; Seco Pon, JP, & Quintana F. 2016. Exporting the problem: issues with fishing closures in seabird conservation. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Seventh Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, La Serena, Chile, 2-4 May 2016 SBWG7 Doc 17 Rev 1,Cleal, F.V.; Pierre, J.P.; Clement, G. 2013. Warp strike mitigation devices in use on trawlers ≥ 28 m in length operating in New Zealand fisheries. Research report for the Department of Conservation, Wellington, New Zealand.

Crofts, S. 2006a. Environmental effects and practicality of paired tori-line performance: testing buoys vs cones. Falklands Conservation, Stanley, Falkland Islands, 23 pp.

Crofts, S. 2006b. Seabird interactions in the Falkland Islands Loligo Trawl Fishery 2005/2006. Falklands Conservation, Stanley, Falkland Islands, 22 pp.

Crofts, S. 2006c. Preliminary assessment: seabird interactions in the Pelagic Southern Blue-whiting (Micromesistius australis) Surimi Fishery in the Falkland Waters – December 2006. Falklands Conservation, Stanley, Falkland Islands, 15 pp.

Croxall, J.P. and Nicol, S. 2004. Management of Southern Ocean fisheries: global forces and future sustainability. *Antarctic Science* **16**: 569–584.

FAO 2009. Best Practices to Reduce Incidental Catch of Seabirds in Capture Fisheries. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. 49 pp.

Favero, M.; Blanco, G.; Garcia, G.; Copello, S.; Seco Pon, J.P.; Frere, E.; Quintana, F.; Yorio, P.; Rabuffetti, F.; Canete, G.; Gandini, P. 2011. Seabird mortality associated with ice trawlers in the Patagonian shelf: effect of discards on the occurrence of interactions with fishing gear. *Animal Conservation* **14**: 131–139.Garcia, M., Cocas, L, Adasme, L. & Melo, T. 2024. Mitigation of seabird bycatch in Chilean trawl fisheries - FACT SHEET. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Twelfth Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Lima, Peru, 5-7 August 2024, SBWG12 Inf 07.

Fernandez-Juricic, E. 2023. Laser technology for seabird bycatch prevention in commercial fisheries. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Eleventh Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 15-17 May 2023, SBWG11 Doc 11.

Frade, Magda; Carvalho, Flávia; Samel, Vighnesh; Oliveira, Nuno; Almeida, Ana; Andrade, Joana; Gonçalves, Jorge; Marçalo, Ana (2025). Mitigation measures to reduce seabird interactions with bottom-set nets in southern Iberia. Ocean & Coastal Management, 268, 107767.

Gonzalez-Zevallos, D. and Yorio, P. 2006. Seabird use of discards and incidental captures at the Argentine hake trawl fishery in the Golfo San Jorge, Argentina. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* **316**: 175–183.

Gonzalez-Zevallos, D.; Yorio, P.; Caille, G. 2007. Seabird mortality at trawler warp cables and a proposed mitigation measure: A case of study in Golfo San Jorge, Patagonia, Argentina. *Biological Conservation* **136**: 108–116.

Hooper, J.; Agnew, D.; Everson, I. 2003. Incidental mortality of birds on trawl vessels fishing for icefish in Subarea 48.3. WG-FSA-03/79, SC-CAMLR XXII, Hobart, Australia.

Iriarte, V.; Shcherbich, Z.; Arkhipkin, A. 2023. Net binding trials to mitigate seabird entanglement during bottom trawl shooting. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Eleventh Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 15-17 May 2023, SBWG11 Inf 10.

Jiménez, S.; Páez, E.; Forselledo, R.; Loureiro, A.; Troncoso, P.; Domingo, A. 2022. Predicting the relative effectiveness of different management scenarios at reducing seabird interactions in a demersal trawl fishery. *Biological Conservation* **267**: 109487

Kuepfer A. 2016. An Assessment of Seabird Bycatch in Falkland Islands Trawl Fisheries, July 2015 to June 2016. Falkland Islands Fisheries Department, Stanley, Falkland Islands, 33 pp.

Kuepfer; A. 2017. The Warp Deflector (pinkie system): Practical implications of a physical seabird bycatch mitigation device trialled in the Falkland Islands trawl fishery. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Eighth Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Wellington, New Zealand 4-6 September 2017, SBWG8 Inf 17.

Kuepfer, A.; Sherley, R.B.; Brickle, P.; Arkhipkin, A.; Votier, S.C. 2022. Strategic discarding reduces seabird numbers and contact rates with trawl fishery gears in the Southwest Atlantic. *Biological Conservation* **266**: 109461.

Melvin, E.F.; Dietrich, K.S.; Fitzgerald, S.; Cardoso, T. 2010. Reducing seabird strikes with trawl cables in the Pollock Catcher-Processor Fleet in the Eastern Bering Sea. *Polar Biology* **34**: 215–226.

Melvin, E.F.; Dietrich, K.S. Thomas, T. 2004. Pilot Tests of Techniques to Mitigate Seabird Interactions with Catcher Processor Vessels in the Bering Sea Pollock Trawl Fishery: Final Report. Washington Sea Grant, Seattle, WA. WSG-AS 05-05.

Melvin, E.F.; Asher, W.E.; Fernandez-Juricic, E.; Lim, A. 2016. Results of initial trials to determine if laser light can prevent seabird bycatch in North Pacific Fisheries. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Seventh Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, La Serena, Chile, 2 - 4 May 2016, SBWG7 Inf 12.

Moreno, C.A.; Rubilar, P.S.; Marschoff, E.; Benzaquen, L. 1996. Factors affecting the incidental mortality of seabirds in the *Dissostichus eleginoides* fishery in the south-west Atlantic (Subarea 48.3, 1995 season). *CCAMLR Science* **3**: 79–91.

Mori, J.C, Viney, B., Mackey, K. & Krafft, B.A. 2024. Developing Net Monitoring Cable Mitigation Measures on Continuous Trawl Vessels. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Twelfth Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Lima, Peru, 5-7 August 2024, SBWG12 Doc 16.

Munro, G.M. 2005. Waste Discard Management in the Falkland Islands Trawl Fishery. *In:* Falklands Conservation, Stanley, Falkland Islands, 61pp.

Nel, D. C.; Ryan, P.G.; Watkins, B.P. 2002. Seabird mortality in the Patagonian toothfish l2024ongline fishery around the Prince Edward Islands, 1996-2000. *Antarctic Science* **14**: 151–161.

Ngcongo, S.V. & Miranda, N.A.F. 2024. Update on EM device for improving compliance with bird scaring line measures in longline and trawl fisheries. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Twelfth Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Lima, Peru, 5-7 August 2024, SBWG12 Inf 08.

Pierre, J.P.; Abraham, E.R.; Middleton, D.A.J.; Cleal, J.; Bird, R.; Walker, N.A.; Waugh, S.M. 2010. Reducing interactions between trawl fisheries and seabirds: responses to foraging patches provided by fish waste batches. *Biological Conservation* **143**: 2779-2788.

Pierre, J.P.; Abraham, E.R.; Cleal, J.; Middleton, D.A.J. 2012a. Reducing effects of trawl fishing on seabirds by limiting foraging opportunities provided by fishery waste. *Emu* **112**: 244–254.

Pierre, J.P.; Abraham, E.R.; Richard, Y.; Cleal, J.; Middleton, D.A.J. 2012b. Controlling trawler waste discharge to reduce seabird mortality. *Fisheries Research* **131–133**: 30–38.

Pierre, J.P.; Cleal, F.V.; Thompson, F.N.; Butler, H.; Abraham, E.R. 2013. Seabird mitigation in New Zealand's scampi trawl fishery. Research report for the Department of Conservation, Wellington, New Zealand.

Pierre, J.; Gerner, M.; Penrose, L. 2014. Assessing the Effectiveness of Seabird Mitigation Devices in the Trawl Sectors of the Southern and Eastern Scalefish and Shark Fishery in Australia. 28 pp.

Reid, T. and Edwards, M. 2005. Consequences of the introduction of Tori lines in relation to seabird mortality in the Falkland Islands trawl fishery, 2004/2005. Falklands Conservation, Stanley, Falkland Islands, 41 pp.

Roe, J.O. 2005. Mitigation trials and recommendations to reduce seabird mortality in the pelagic icefish (*Champsocephalus gunnari*) fishery (Sub-area 48.3). WG-FSA-05/ 59, SC-CAMLR XXIV. CCAMLR, Hobart, Australia, 18 pp.

Snell, K.R.S.; Brickle, P.; Wolfaardt, A.C. 2011. Refining Tori lines to further reduce seabird mortality associated with demersal trawlers in the South Atlantic. *Polar Biology* **35**: 677–687.

Steele-Mortimer, B.; Wells, R. 2023. Net Capture Programme: Investigating new tools to mitigate seabird net captures in demersal and pelagic trawl fisheries. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Eleventh Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 15-17 May 2023, SBWG11 Doc 17 Rev 1.

Suazo, C. G.; Ortiz Soazo, P.; Frere, E.; Hidalgo, M.; Fernández, F.; Rouxel, Y. ; Yates, O. 2024. Minimum standards for mitigation measures with curtain systems in demersal trawl fisheries. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Twelfth Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Lima, Peru, 5-7 August 2024, SBWG12 Inf 19.

Subsecretaría de Pesca y Acuicultura (SUBPESCA). 2026. Res. Ex. N° 250-2026 Modifica Res. Ex. N° 2941-2019 Establece Medidas de Administración para Reducir las Capturas Incidentales de Aves Marinas en las Pesquerías de Arrastre que Indican. (Publicado en Página Web 28-01-2026) (F.D.O. 09-02-2026).

Sullivan, B.; Clark, J.; Reid, K.; Reid, E. 2009. Development of effective mitigation to reduce seabird mortality in the icefish (*Champsocephalus gunnari*) trawl fishery in Subarea 48.3. CCAMLR Working Group on Incidental Mortality Associated with Fishing. WG-IMAF-09/15.

Sullivan, B.; Liddle G.M.; Munro, G.M. 2004. Mitigation trials to reduce seabird mortality in pelagic trawl fisheries (Subarea 48.3). WG-FSA-04/80. CCAMLR, Hobart.

Sullivan, B.J.; Brickle, P.; Reid, T.A.; Bone, D.; Middleton, D.A.J. 2006b. Mitigation of seabird mortality on factory trawlers: trials of three devices to reduce warp cable strikes. *Polar Biology* **29**: 745–753.

Sullivan, B.J. and Reid, T.A. 2003. Seabird mortality and Falkland Island trawling fleet 2002/03. WG-FSA-03/91. CCAMLR, Hobart.

Sullivan, B.J.; Reid, T.A.; Bugoni, L. 2006a. Seabird mortality on factory trawlers in the Falkland Islands and beyond. *Biological Conservation* **131**: 495–504.

Tamini, L. L.; Chavez, L. N.; Dellacasa, R. F.; Marinao, C. J.; Frere, E. 2024. Advances in mitigating seabirds interactions with the net monitoring cable. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Twelfth Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Lima, Peru, 5-7 August 2024, SBWG12 Inf 03.

Tamini, L. L.; Chavez, L. N., Góngora, M. E.; Yates, O.; Rabuffetti, F. L.; Sullivan, B. J. 2015. Estimating mortality of black-browed albatross (*Thalassarche melanophris*, Temminck, 1828) and other seabirds in the Argentinean factory trawl fleet and the use of bird-scaring lines as a mitigation measure. *Polar Biology* **38(11)**:1867-1879

Tamini, L. L.; Braun, S.; Chavez, L. N.; Dellacasa, R. F. & E. Frere. 2023a. La Tamini Tabla: desarrollo y diseño final. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Eleventh Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Edinburgh, UK, 15 - 17 May 2023. SBWG11 Inf 20 Rev 1

Tamini, L. L.; Dellacasa, R. F.; Chavez, L. N.; Marinao, C. J.; Góngora, M. E., Crawford, R.; Frere, E. 2023b. Bird scaring lines reduce seabird mortality in mid-water and bottom trawlers in Argentina. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* **80 (9)**: 2393–2404.

Villafáfila, M.; Carpio, A.; Rivas, Marga L. 2024. Mitigating the effect of bycatch on endangered marine life. Animal Conservation.

Viney, B., Clark, J.M., Krafft, B.M. 2026. Update For Net Monitoring Cable Mitigation Measures on Continuous Trawl Vessels: Results From F/V Saga Sea (2024 – 2026). Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Thirteenth Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Swakopmund, Namibia, 27-29 May 2026. SBWG13 Doc 18.

Watkins, B. P.; Petersen, S. L.; Ryan, P. G. 2008. Interactions between seabirds and deep-water hake trawl gear: an assessment of impacts in South African waters. *Animal Conservation* **11**:247-254

Weimerskirch, H.; Capdeville, D.; Duhamel, G. 2000. Factors affecting the number and mortality of seabirds attending trawlers and long-liners in the Kerguelen area. *Polar Biology* **23**: 236–249.

Wienecke, B. and Robertson, G. 2002. Seabird and seal-fisheries interactions in the Australian Patagonian toothfish *Dissostichus eleginoides* trawl fishery. *Fisheries Research* **54**: 253–265.

ANEXO 4. RESUMEN DEL ACAP DE RECOMENDACIONES DE MEJORES PRÁCTICAS PARA LAS PESQUERÍAS DE PALANGRE DEMERSAL

Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels

ACAP 2026 Summary Best Practice Advice for Reducing the Impact of Demersal Longline Fisheries on Seabirds

Reviewed at the Fifteenth Meeting of the Advisory Committee
Swakopmund, Namibia, 1 – 5 June 2026

BEST PRACTICE MEASURES

ACAP recommends that the most effective way to reduce seabird bycatch in demersal longline fisheries is to use the following three best practice measures **simultaneously: branch line weighting, night setting and bird scaring lines**.

The simultaneous use of the three ACAP recommended mitigation measures optimise seabird bycatch reduction in demersal longline fisheries. All three recommended measures are demonstrated to be effective; however, each have limitations when used alone. There is a period of time when hooks are accessible to birds even when branch lines are weighted. Night setting used alone is less effective at reducing seabird bycatch for nocturnally active birds and during bright moon light conditions. Bird scaring lines used alone can rarely protect baited hooks beyond the aerial extent of the line. Consequently, the simultaneous use of the three ACAP recommended seabird bycatch mitigation measures compensate for these limitations.

Further mitigation measures that can be implemented by demersal longline fishing vessels include bird exclusion devices at the hauling bay, responsible offal management and avoiding peak areas and periods of seabird foraging activity.

Best practice mitigation measures and recommendations for demersal longline fisheries are detailed and categorised into: (1) general best practice measures; (2) best practice measures for line setting operations; (3) best practice measures for line hauling operations; and (4) other recommendations.

1. BEST PRACTICE MEASURES - GENERAL

1.1 Area and seasonal closures

The temporary closure of important foraging areas (e.g. areas adjacent to important seabird colonies during the breeding season when large numbers of aggressively feeding seabirds are present) to fishing will reduce incidental mortality of seabirds in fisheries in those areas.

2. BEST PRACTICE MEASURES - LINE SETTING

2.1 Line weighting

Lines should be weighted to sink baited hooks rapidly out of the range of feeding seabirds as close to the vessel as possible. Weights should be deployed before line tension occurs to ensure that the line sinks rapidly and consistently.

2.1a Externally weighted double lines without nets: Spanish system

For vessels using the Spanish double longling system of fishing, line weights should be set with a minimum of:

- 5 kg at 40 m intervals when using solid steel weights;
- 8.5 kg at 40 m intervals when using rock weights; or
- 6 kg at 20 m intervals when using concrete weights.

The use of steel weights is considered best practice, as they sink hooklines consistently.

2.1b Externally weighted double lines with nets: Chilean system (trotline with nets)

For vessels using the Chilean double longline system of fishing, line weights should conform to those for the Spanish system (see above).

2.1c Externally weighted or integrated weight single lines: autoline system

Where practical, Integrated weight (IW) lines are recommended over adding external weights because they sink faster and more consistently.

Recommended integrated weight (IW) longlines have a lead core of 50 g/m. As noted, their key characteristic is that they sink with a near-linear profile from the surface with minimal lofting in propeller turbulence, and are effective at sinking quickly out of reach of foraging seabirds. The mean sink rate of IW lines should be ≥ 0.24 m/s to 10 m depth.

If external weights are used instead of IW lines, the mean average sink rate should be 0.3 m/s to 10 m depth. A faster sink rate is necessary with this configuration to minimise the lofting of sections of line (baited hooks) between line weights in propeller turbulence. The stipulated sink rate can be achieved with a minimum of 5 kg at intervals of no more than 40 m.

2.2 Night setting

Setting longlines at night (defined as the time between the end of nautical twilight and before nautical dawn as set out in the Nautical Almanac tables for relevant latitude, local time and date) is highly effective at reducing incidental mortality of seabirds because the majority of vulnerable seabirds including albatrosses are inactive at night. However, night setting is not as effective for crepuscular/nocturnal foragers (e.g. White-chinned Petrels *Procellaria aequinoctialis* and Northern Fulmars *(Fulmarus glacialis*). The effectiveness of this measure may be reduced during bright moonlight or when using intense deck lights. Night setting is impractical in high latitudes during summer, when the time between nautical dusk and dawn is limited.

Night setting is recognised as consistently defined, widely reflected in conservation and management measures and has benefit as a primary mitigation measure, as it has the potential for compliance monitoring through VMS and other tools.

2.3 Bird scaring lines (BSLs)

Properly designed and deployed bird scaring lines (BSLs) deter birds from sinking baits, dramatically reducing seabird attacks and related mortalities. A bird scaring line runs from a high point at the stern to a device or mechanism that creates drag at its in-water terminus. Drag created by the towed device or the in-water extent of the line, lifts the length of the line closest to the vessel into the air as the vessel travels forward setting gear. Brightly coloured streamers hanging from the aerial extent of the line scare birds from flying to and under the line, preventing them from reaching the baited hooks. It is essential that the aerial extent matches the distance astern that seabirds can access baited hooks. Weighted hooklines reduce this distance and make streamer lines more efficient at excluding foraging birds from hooks.

BSLs should be the lightest practical strong fine line. Lines should be attached to the vessel with a barrel swivel to minimise rotation of the line from torque created as it is dragged behind the vessel. Long streamers should be attached with a swivel to prevent them from rolling up onto the BSL. Towed objects should be attached at the terminus of the BSL to increase drag. Weak links (breakaways) should be incorporated into the in-water portion of the line for safety reasons and to minimize operational problems should lines become tangled.

It is also recommended to use a weak link to allow the BSL to break-away from the vessel in the event of an entanglement with the main line. A secondary attachment between the BSL and vessel allows an entangled BSL to be recovered during the haul.

Sufficient drag is essential to maximise aerial extent and maintain the line directly behind the vessel during crosswinds.

Given operational differences in demersal longline fisheries due to vessel size and gear type, BSL specifications have been divided into recommendations for vessels greater than 24 metres and those less than 24 metres in length.

2.3a Recommendations for vessels ≥24 m in length

Simultaneous use of two (paired) BSLs, one on each side of the sinking longline, provides maximum protection from bird attacks under different wind conditions. The setup for BSLs should be as follows:

- BSLs should be deployed to maximise the aerial extent, which is a function of vessel speed, height of the attachment point to the vessel, drag, and weight of bird scaring line materials.
- To achieve a minimum recommended aerial extent of 150 m, BSLs should be attached to the vessel such that they are suspended from a point a minimum of 7 m above the water at the stern.
- BSLs should contain a mix of brightly coloured long and short streamers placed at intervals of no more than 5 m. Long streamers should be attached to the line with swivels to prevent streamers from wrapping around the line. All long streamers should reach the sea-surface in calm conditions.

- Sufficient drag must be created to maximise aerial extent and maintain the line directly over sinking baited hooks and astern of the vessel during crosswinds. This may be achieved using a towed device.

2.3b Recommendations for vessels <24 m in length

One or two (paired) bird scaring lines should be used to provide maximum protection from bird attacks under different wind conditions. The setup for BSLs should be as follows:

- The attachment height should be a minimum of 6 m above sea level at the stern.
- The lines should achieve an aerial extent of at least 75 m when setting at ≥ 4 knots, or 50 m if setting at speeds < 4 knots.
- Streamers should be brightly coloured and reach the sea-surface in calm conditions, and placed at intervals of no more than 5 m. Streamers may be modified over the first 10 m to avoid tangling.
- Sufficient drag must be created to maximise aerial extent and maintain the line directly over sinking baited hooks and astern of the vessel during crosswinds. This may be achieved using a towed device.

2.4 Offal and discard discharge management

Seabirds are highly attracted to offal and discards discharged from vessels. To prevent large numbers of seabirds attending line setting operations, offal and discards should be retained onboard prior to and during line setting.

3. BEST PRACTICE MEASURES - LINE HAULING

3.1. Bird Exclusion Device (BED)

Seabirds can be accidentally hooked as gear is retrieved. A Bird Exclusion Device (BED) consists of a horizontal support several metres above the water that encircles the entire hauling bay. Vertical streamers are positioned between the horizontal support and water surface. The BED configuration can also include a line of floats on the water surface connected to the vertical streamers to stabilize movement in strong winds. This configuration is the most effective method to prevent birds entering the area around the hauling bay, either by swimming or by flying. BEDs are retrieved and stowed when not hauling. For small vessels (<20 m in length), where the application of mitigation devices requiring robust support structures and on-water sections can be challenging, the use of simple haul mitigation devices has been demonstrated to be both practical and effective at deterring birds from hauling points.

3.2. Offal and discard discharge management

During setting, offal and discards should always be retained onboard. During hauling, offal and discards should be retained on board or released from the opposite side of the vessel to the hauling bay.

All hooks should be removed from fish and retained on board before fish and fish parts are discarded from the vessel.

ACAP's Review of Seabird Bycatch Mitigation Measures for Demersal Longline Fisheries provides further information on all of these methods, as well as other considerations.

4. MITIGATION MEASURES THAT ARE NOT RECOMMENDED

ACAP considers that the following measures currently lack scientific substantiation as technologies or procedures for reducing the impact of demersal longline fisheries on seabirds:

Hook design - insufficiently researched.

Olfactory deterrents - insufficiently researched.

Acoustic deterrents - insufficiently researched.

Strategic management of offal discharge – operational difficulties.

Use of a line setter/shooter - insufficiently researched.

Underwater line setter - insufficiently researched.

Underwater setting chutes - insufficiently researched.

Lasers - High energy lasers are strongly discouraged due to ongoing concerns regarding safety to both humans and birds.

Mitigation measures to improve sink rates of baited hooks on floated longlines – insufficiently researched.

ANEXO 5. REVISIÓN DEL ACAP DE LAS MEDIDAS DE MITIGACIÓN DE LA CAPTURA SECUNDARIA DE AVES MARINAS PARA PESQUERÍAS DE PALANGRE DEMERSAL

Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels

ACAP 2026 Review of Seabird Bycatch Mitigation Measures for Demersal Longline Fisheries

Reviewed at the Fifteenth Meeting of the Advisory Committee
Swakopmund, Namibia, 1 – 5 June 2026

INTRODUCTION

The incidental mortality of seabirds, mostly albatrosses and petrels, in demersal longline fisheries continues to be a growing global concern. The need for international cooperation in addressing this concern was a major reason for establishing the Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels (ACAP). In demersal longline fisheries seabirds are killed when they become hooked or entangled and drowned while foraging for baits on longline hooks as the gear is deployed. Seabirds can also be hooked or entangled as the gear is hauled; however, many of these seabirds can be released alive with careful handling.

Demersal longline fisheries are those in which baited hooks are set on, or near the sea floor using a variety of systems and configurations. These include systems that deploy a single hookline (manually baited or mechanically baited (single line) systems), and systems that include a second hauling line floated above a hookline or a cluster of baited hooks (Spanish and Chilean (trotline) systems).

Many mitigation methods to reduce and eliminate seabird bycatch have been developed and tested over the last 20 plus years, especially for demersal longline fisheries. Although most mitigation measures are broadly applicable, the feasibility, design and effectiveness of some measures will be influenced by longlining method, gear configuration, and vessel size. Note, most scientific literature relates to fleets of larger vessels (typically ≥24m). Some of this advice may need modification for smaller vessels (typically <24m).

A range of technical and operational mitigation methods have been designed or adapted for use in demersal longline fisheries to reduce incidental mortality of seabirds. Operationally, peak areas and periods of seabird foraging activity should be avoided. Effective technical methods include actively deterring birds from, and minimising the visibility of, baited hooks. Vessels need to be made less attractive to birds, and the distance astern and time baited hooks are available to birds during line setting must be reduced. Mitigation methods need to be easy and safe to implement, cost effective, enforceable and should not reduce catch rates of target species or increase the bycatch rates of other protected species.

The feasibility, effectiveness and specifications of mitigation measures may vary by area, seabird assemblage, fishery, vessel size, and gear configuration. Some of the mitigation methods are well established and explicitly prescribed in demersal longline fisheries; however, additional measures are undergoing further testing and refinements.

The Seabird Bycatch Working Group (SBWG) of ACAP has comprehensively reviewed the scientific literature dealing with seabird bycatch mitigation in demersal longline fisheries. This document is a distillation of that review. With the exception of the Chilean system, the simultaneous use of weighted lines, bird scaring lines and night setting is considered best practice mitigation for reducing seabird bycatch in demersal longline fisheries. Although the Chilean system effectively prevents mortality as a sole measure given that hooks sink quickly from the surface, it is recommended to simultaneously deploy bird scaring lines.

THE ACAP REVIEW PROCESS

At each of its meetings, the ACAP SBWG considers any new research or information pertaining to seabird bycatch mitigation in demersal longline fisheries. The following criteria are used by ACAP to guide the assessment process, and to determine whether a particular technology or measure can be considered best practice to reduce the incidental mortality of albatrosses and petrels in fishing operations.

Best Practice Seabird Bycatch Mitigation Criteria and Definition

i. Individual fishing technologies and techniques should be selected from those shown by experimental research to significantly[7] reduce the rate of seabird incidental mortality[8] to the lowest achievable levels. Experimental research yields definitive results when performance of candidate mitigation technologies is compared to a control (no deterrent), or to status quo in the fishery. When testing relative performance of mitigation approaches, analysis of fishery observer data can be plagued with a myriad of confounding factors. Where a significant relationship is demonstrated between seabird behaviour and seabird mortality in a particular system or seabird assemblage, significant reductions in seabird behaviours, such as the rate of seabirds attacking baited hooks, can serve as a proxy for reduced seabird mortality. Ideally, where simultaneous use of fishing technologies and practices is recommended as best practice, research should demonstrate significantly improved performance of the combined measures.

ii. Fishing technologies and techniques, or a combination thereof, should have clear and proven specifications and minimum performance standards for their deployment and use. Examples would include: specific bird scaring line designs (lengths, streamer length and materials; etc.), number (one vs. two) and deployment specifications (such as aerial extent and timing of deployment); night fishing defined by the time between the end of nautical dusk and start of nautical dawn; and, line weighting configurations specifying mass and placement of weights or weighted sections.

iii. Fishing technologies and techniques should be demonstrated to be practical, cost effective and widely available. Commercial fishing operators are likely to select for seabird bycatch reduction measures and devices that meet these criteria including practical aspects concerning safe fishing practices at sea.

iv. Fishing technologies and techniques should, to the extent practicable, maintain catch rates of target species. This approach should increase the likelihood of acceptance and compliance by fishers.

v. Fishing technologies and techniques should, to the extent practicable not increase the bycatch of other taxa. For example, measures that increase the likelihood of catching other protected species such as sea turtles, sharks and marine mammals, should not be considered best practice (or only so in exceptional circumstances).

vi. Minimum performance standards and methods of ensuring compliance should be provided for fishing technologies and techniques, and clearly specified in fishery regulations. Relatively simple methods to check compliance should include, but not be limited to, port inspections of branch lines to determine compliance with branch line weighting, determination of the presence of davits (tori poles) to support bird scaring lines, and inspections of bird scaring lines for conformance with design requirements. Compliance monitoring and reporting should be a high priority for enforcement authorities.

---

[7] Any use of the word 'significant' in this document is meant in the statistical context

[8] This may be determined by either a direct reduction in seabird mortality or by reduction in seabird attack rates, as a proxy

On the basis of these criteria, the scientific evidence for the effectiveness of mitigation measures or fishing technologies/techniques in reducing seabird bycatch is assessed, and explicit information is provided on whether the measure is recommended as being effective, and thus considered best practice, or not. The ACAP review also indicates whether the measure needs to be combined with additional measures, and provides notes and caveats for each measure, together with information on performance standards and further research needs. Following each meeting of ACAP's SBWG and Advisory Committee, this review document and ACAP's best practice advice, is updated (if required). A summary of ACAP's current best practice advice is provided in the preceding section of this document.

SEABIRD BYCATCH MITIGATION FACT SHEETS

A series of seabird bycatch mitigation fact sheets have been developed by ACAP and BirdLife International to provide practical information, including illustrations, on seabird bycatch mitigation measures (https://www.acap.aq/bycatch-mitigation/bycatch-mitigation-fact-sheets). The sheets, which include information on the effectiveness of the specific measure, their limitations and strengths and best practice recommendations for their effective adoption, are linked to the ACAP review process, and are updated following ACAP reviews. Links to the available fact sheets are provided in the relevant sections below. The mitigation fact sheets are currently available in English, French, Spanish, Portuguese, Japanese, Korean, Simplified Chinese, Traditional Chinese, and Indonesian.

BEST PRACTICE MEASURES

1. Area and seasonal closures

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in demersal longline fisheries

Proven and recommended mitigation measure. Must be combined with other measures, especially appropriately weighted lines, effective bird scaring lines, night setting and offal management both in the specific areas at which time the fishing season is reopened, and also in adjacent areas to ensure displacement of fishing effort does not lead to a spatial shift in the incidental mortality. A number of studies have reported marked seasonality in seabird bycatch rates, with the majority of deaths taking place during the breeding season (Moreno *et al.* 1996; Ryan *et al*. 1997; Ashford & Croxall 1998; Ryan & Purves 1998; Ryan & Watkins 1999; Ryan & Watkins 2000; Weimerskirch *et al*. 2000; Kock 2001; Nel *et al*. 2002; Ryan & Watkins 2002; Croxall & Nicol 2004; Reid *et al*. 2004; Delord *et al*. 2005). In some studies, mortality occurred almost exclusively within the breeding season. Several studies have also shown that proximity to breeding colonies is an important determinant of seabird bycatch rates (Moreno *et al*. 1996; Nel *et al*. 2002). The much higher rate of seabird bycatch during the breeding period led to the temporal closure of the fishery in CCAMLR sub-area 48.3 from 1998, which contributed to a ten-fold reduction in seabird bycatch (Croxall & Nicol 2004). Movement of fishing effort away from the Prince Edward Islands coincided with a reduction in seabird bycatch in the sanctioned Prince Edward Island fishery (Nel *et al*. 2002).

Notes and Caveats

It's difficult to separate the performance of a temporal/spatial closure from increased uptake/implementation of other mitigation measures. Likewise, some variation over time and space in the location of favoured foraging areas for seabirds is expected. However, closures are clearly an important and effective management response, especially for high risk areas, and when other measures prove ineffective (Waugh 2008). There is a risk that temporal/spatial closures could displace fishing effort into neighbouring or other areas which may not be as well regulated, thus leading to increased incidental mortality elsewhere (Copello *et al.* 2016).

Minimum standards

Minimum standards are based on the overlap of albatrosses and petrels with fishing effort so can vary from area to area. For example, the area around South Georgia (Islas Georgias del Sur)[9] (CCAMLR Subarea 48.3) is closed for fishing between September and mid-April each year (which coincides with the breeding seasons of most seabirds at South Georgia (Islas Georgias del Sur)[3]), as provided for by CCAMLR Conservation Measures in force (CCAMLR 2019).

Implementation monitoring

Onboard at-sea surveillance or AIS is required to assess implementation.

Research needs

Continued gathering of temporal and spatial information of seabirds and fishing effort, should be ongoing, especially for high risk areas (e.g. adjacent to important breeding colonies) and to better understand the effects of climate change on seabirds. In some studies, incidental mortality has been greatest during the chick-rearing period (Nel *et al*. 2002; Delord *et al*. 2005), whereas others have reported highest mortality during the incubation period (Reid *et al*. 2004). This difference likely relates to where the birds are foraging in relation to fishing effort at the time, and highlights the importance of understanding this interaction. Research is also required to determine the regional impact of closures on catches of target species.

2.a) Externally weighted double lines without nets: Spanish system

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in demersal longline fisheries

Proven and recommended mitigation method. Should be combined with other measures, especially effective bird scaring lines, offal management and/or night setting (Agnew *et al.* 2000; Robertson 2000; Robertson *et. al*. 2008a; 2008b; Moreno *et al*. 2006; Moreno *et al*. 2008; Düssler *et al*. 2026).

Notes and Caveats

Spanish system double longlines are buoyant and weights must be attached to sink gear to fishing depth. Longlines with externally added weights sink unevenly, with faster rates at the weights than at the midpoint between weights. Although gear configuration and setting speed influence the sink profiles of the hook lines (Seco Pon *et al*. 2007), the principle determinants of sink rates are the mass of the weights and the distance between them (Robertson *et al*.

[9] A dispute exists between the Governments of Argentina and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland concerning sovereignty over the Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas), South Georgia and the South Sandwich Islands (Islas Georgias del Sur e Islas Sandwich del Sur) and the surrounding maritime areas.

2008a). It is critical that line tension astern is eliminated to ensure the smooth flow of lines and hooks from gear baskets. This can be done by ensuring the correct packing of lines and snoods in baskets, preventing hooks snagging on snood baskets, and by ensuring that weights are released from the vessel before line tension occurs (Robertson *et al*. 2008a,b). Weights must be attached and removed for each set-haul cycle, which is onerous and potentially hazardous for crew members. Weights comprised of rocks enclosed in netting bags and concrete blocks deteriorate and require ongoing maintenance/replacement and monitoring to ensure weights are the required mass (Otley *et al*., 2007); weights made of solid steel are much preferred, in terms of mass consistency, handling, maintenance and monitoring compliance (Robertson *et al*. 2008b, Paterson *et al*. 2017). Achieving faster sink rates may be needed to effectively mitigate seabird bycatch in areas with deep diving petrels (Düssler *et al*. 2026).

Minimum standards

Global minimum standards have not been established. Requirements vary by fishery. For example, CCAMLR minimum requirements for vessels using the Spanish double longline method of longline fishing are:

- 5 kg weights at 40 m intervals when using solid steel weights;
- 8.5 kg mass at 40 m intervals when using rocks at weights; or
- 6 kg mass at 20 m intervals when using concrete weights.

Implementation monitoring

Fishing gear is deployed manually. Weights are attached by hand during line setting and removed during line hauling. Distance between weights and the mass of the weight used may vary in accordance with fishing strategy and for operational reasons. Onboard monitoring is required to assess implementation.

Research needs

Sink rates and sink profiles of line weighting regimes may vary according to vessel type, setting speed and deployment position relative to propeller turbulence. It is important that the sink rate relationships of different line weighting regimes are understood for a particular fishery (or fishery method) and that testing confirms the effectiveness of the line weighting regime and the sink profile in reducing seabird mortality.

Mitigation Fact Sheet

https://www.acap.aq/en/resources/bycatch-mitigation/mitigation-fact-sheets/762-fs-02-demersal-longline-line-weighting-external-weights/file

2.b) Externally weighted lines: Chilean double line method (trotline with nets)

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in demersal longline fisheries

Proven and recommended mitigation method. Although the Chilean method effectively prevents mortality as a sole measure given that hooks sink quickly from the surface, it is recommended to also deploy a bird scaring streamer line. This method (first tested on large longline vessels in 2005) is a variant of the traditional Spanish double line method of longlining and was developed in Chile to minimise depredation of Patagonian toothfish by toothed whales (Figure 1). This system makes use of net sleeves or 'cachaloteras' which envelop captured fish during hauling. Hooks are clustered on secondary lines to which weights are attached, resulting in very fast hook sink rates (mean: 0.8 m/s c.f. 0.15 m/s for the Spanish system) in the first 15-20 m (the length of the secondary lines) of the water column. The Chilean method has the capacity to reduce (or eliminate) seabird mortality to negligible levels (Moreno *et al*. 2006; Moreno *et al*. 2008; Robertson *et al*. 2008b). Because of its effectiveness in reducing impacts of toothed whales, this method is currently used in many longline fleets operating in South American waters (Moreno *et al*. 2008), as well as in the south west Atlantic.

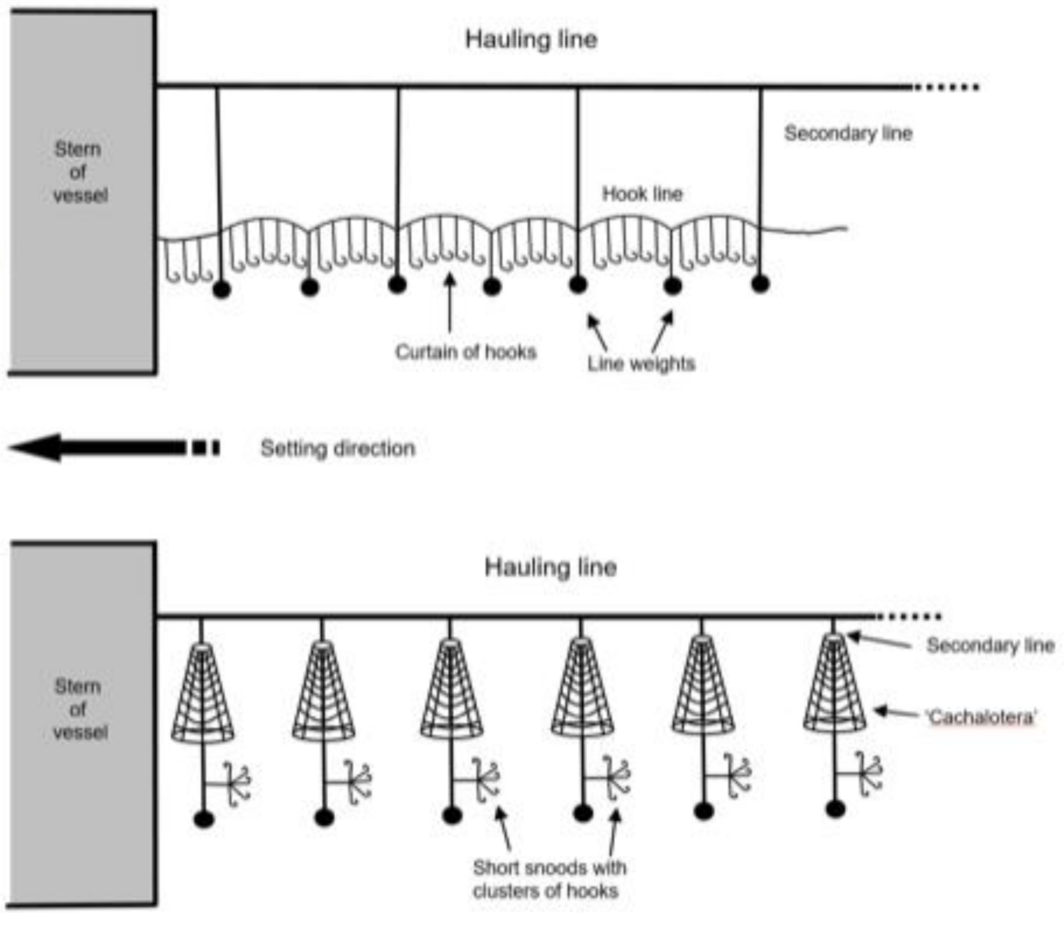


Figure 1. Typical configurations of the traditional Spanish double line system (top panel) and Chilean (trotline) system (bottom panel) showing differences in gear design and location of weights in relation to hooks. The open-ended secondary/connecting lines (not joined by a continuous hook line) and proximity of weights to hooks of the Chilean system enables hooks to sink rapidly with no lofting in propeller turbulence from the surface close to a vessel stern. Drawings not to scale.

Notes and Caveats

Although this system has been in use since 2005, it should still be monitored and possibly refined. Concern has been raised about the excessive discarding of fish bycatch (e.g. grenadiers) with embedded hooks from the hook cluster and the ingestion of these hooks by albatrosses especially with this gear type (Phillips *et al*. 2010). The solution to this problem is to stop hooks from being discarded. This is best achieved by banning the discarding of hooks as part of the licence conditions, as is already done in many fisheries, and also increasing awareness amongst fishers, observers, and operators to facilitate compliance with such a ban.

Minimum standards

Global standards not established.

Implementation monitoring

Weights need to be attached to hook-bearing secondary lines to sink. However, alternating between the Chilean fishing method and the traditional Spanish method within fishing trips does take place and is problematic. While this capacity exists, the Spanish system requirements should apply to both methods within a trip (see “2a”, above). Onboard monitoring is required to assess implementation.

Research needs

Although likely effective as a solitary measure against albatrosses and most likely effective against *Procellaria* spp. petrels due to the very rapid sink rates to depths beyond the known diving range of this group of seabirds, the simultaneous use of bird scaring lines is recommended. Research is required to determine effectiveness against *Puffinus* spp. shearwaters.

This is still considered a relatively new fishing method and may need further refinement. It is important to monitor changes to gear design, especially those likely to affect the sink rates of baited hooks.

Mitigation Fact Sheet

https://www.acap.aq/en/resources/bycatch-mitigation/mitigation-fact-sheets/1799-fs-04-demersal-longline-line-weighting-chilean-system/file

2.c) Externally weighted lines: Auto-bait

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in demersal longline fisheries

Proven and recommended mitigation method. Weights must be used in combination with an effective bird scaring line. In the Southern Hemisphere, evidence in support of line weighting specifications (below) were developed based on matching or exceeding sink rates of external weight configurations to that of integrated weight lines, not to their effectiveness at deterring seabirds. Attachment of 5 kg weights at no more than 40 m intervals increased mean sink rate from 0.1 m/s (unweighted gear) to 0.3 m/s on the section of longlines mid-way between line weights (Robertson 2000). This rate exceeds that of integrated weight longlines, which have been thoroughly tested against seabirds (see below). Attachment of external weights is necessary in Antarctic toothfish *Dissostichus mawsoni* fisheries to comply with the minimum sink rate (0.3 m/s) required by CCAMLR for vessels operating in high latitude areas in summer, where it was not possible to set lines at night.

Notes and Caveats

As for the Spanish system it is important to release external weights from vessels in a manner that avoids line tension. Line tension astern may lift sections of the deployed longline already deployed out of the water farther from the vessel, and enhances the risk of seabirds being hooked. Achieving faster sink rates may be needed to effectively mitigate seabird bycatch in areas with deep diving petrels (Düssler *et al*. 2026).

Minimum standards

Minimum standards are informed by those currently applied to two Southern Hemisphere fisheries. CCAMLR requires, as a minimum, a 5 kg mass at intervals no more than 40 m. It is also required that weights be released before line tension occurs. In the New Zealand fisheries, a minimum of 4 kg (metal weight) or 5 kg (non-metal weight) are required every 60 m if the hookline is 3.5 mm or greater in diameter, and a minimum of 7 kg of weight every 60m when the line is less than 3.5 mm diameter.

Implementation monitoring

Weights are attached to longlines manually. Onboard monitoring is required to assess implementation.

Research needs

Likely to be effective in deterring albatrosses and *Procellaria* spp. petrels from sinking baited hooks. Evidence is lacking for effectiveness against *Puffinus* spp. shearwaters.

Mitigation Fact Sheet

https://www.acap.aq/en/resources/bycatch-mitigation/mitigation-fact-sheets/762-fs-02-demersal-longline-line-weighting-external-weights/file

3. Integrated weight longlines

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in demersal longline fisheries

Proven and recommended mitigation method. Should be used in combination with bird scaring lines, offal management and/or night setting. Apart from the practical advantages of integrated weight (IW) longlines – superior handling qualities and practically inviolable – the IW longlines sink more quickly and uniformly out of reach of most seabirds compared with externally weighted lines. IW longlines have been shown to substantially reduce mortality rates of surface foragers and diving seabirds, while not affecting catch rates of target species (Robertson *et al*. 2003; Robertson *et al.* 2006; Dietrich *et al*. 2008).

Notes and Caveats

Restricted to single line vessels. The sink rate of IW longlines can vary depending on vessel type, setting speed and deployment of line relative to propeller wash (Dietrich *et al.* 2008). Setting speed influences the extent of the seabird access window – the area in which most seabirds are still able to access the baited hooks in the absence of bird scaring lines (Dietrich *et al*. 2008). Use of IW lines is likely to increase the portion of the line on the seafloor, and may lead to increases in the bycatch of vulnerable fish, shark and ray species. This may be mitigated by placing a weight and a float on a 10 m line at the point of the dropper line attachment, thus ensuring the line sinks rapidly to 10 m, out of reach of vulnerable seabirds, but remains off the seabed (Petersen *et al.* 2009). Achieving faster sink rates may be needed to effectively mitigate seabird bycatch in areas with deep diving petrels (Düssler *et al*. 2026). We note that the use of lead in fishing gear is prohibited in some fishery jurisdictions.

Minimum standards

Global minimum standards are evolving. CCAMLR and New Zealand currently require IW lines with a minimum lead core of 50 g/m in their single line demersal longline fisheries.

Implementation monitoring

Weight (lead core) is integrated into the fabric of the line, so compliance with weighting requirements is intrinsic to this measure. It is impractical to alter longlines when at sea, including for vessels with long transit times to fishing grounds (e.g. Antarctic and subantarctic fisheries). Port inspection of all longlines onboard prior to embarkation on fishing trips is considered adequate for to assess compliance.

Research needs

The relationship between line-weighting regime, setting speed, sink rates/profiles and the distance astern seabirds can access baited hooks should be investigated for other fisheries. Testing should prioritize determining the necessary aerial extent for bird scaring lines with these factors.

Mitigation Fact Sheet

https://www.acap.aq/en/resources/bycatch-mitigation/mitigation-fact-sheets/1504-fs-03-demersal-longline-integrated-weight-longlines/file

4. Night setting

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in demersal longline fisheries

Proven and recommended mitigation method. Should be used in combination with bird scaring lines and/or weighted lines, especially to reduce incidental mortality of birds that forage at night (Ashford *et al*. 1995; Cherel *et al*. 1996; Moreno *et al*. 1996; Barnes *et al*. 1997; Ashford & Croxall 1998; Klaer & Polacheck 1998; Weimerskirch *et al*. 2000; Belda & Sánchez 2001; Nel *et al*. 2002; Ryan & Watkins 2002; Sánchez & Belda 2003; Reid *et al*. 2004; Gómez Laich *et al.* 2006; Gladics *et. al*. 2017; Melvin *et.al*. 2019; Düssler *et al*. 2026).

Notes and Caveats

Setting longlines at night (defined as the time between the end of nautical twilight and before nautical dawn as set out in the Nautical Almanac tables for relevant latitude, local time and date) is highly effective at reducing incidental mortality of seabirds because the majority of vulnerable seabirds are inactive at night. However, bright moonlight and deck lights can reduce the effectiveness of this mitigation measure. Night setting can also be less effective for some crepuscular/nocturnal foragers such as the White-chinned Petrel (Paterson *et al.*

2017) but more effective than setting during the day. Night setting increases the bycatch rate of Northern Fulmar *Fulmarus glacialis* (Gladics *et. al*. 2017; Melvin *et.al*. 2019). In order to maximise effectiveness of this mitigation measure, deck lights should be off or kept to an absolute minimum, and used in combination with additional mitigation measures, especially when setting in bright moonlight conditions. Night setting is not a practical option for fisheries operating at high latitudes during summer. Civil twilight was found equally effective as nautical twilight at reducing seabird mortalities in US west coast and Alaskan fisheries (Gladics *et. al*. 2017; Melvin *et.al*. 2019)

Minimum standards

Night is defined as the period between the times of nautical twilight (nautical dark to nautical dawn as set out in the Nautical Almanac tables for relevant latitude, local time and date.).

Implementation monitoring

Onboard monitoring or at-sea surveillance (including AIS monitoring) is required to assess implementation.

Research needs

Effect of night setting on catch rates of target species for different fisheries.

Mitigation Fact Sheet

https://www.acap.aq/en/resources/bycatch-mitigation/mitigation-fact-sheets/1824-fs-05-demersal-pelagic-longline-night-setting/file

5. Single bird scaring line

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in demersal longline fisheries

Proven and recommended mitigation method. It is the aerial extent of the line with streamers attached that is important for the prevention of bird interactions with baited hooks. Effectiveness of the streamer line is maximized when streamers are positioned above the sinking hook line, and the aerial extent matches the distance astern that seabirds can access baited hooks. Weighted longlines reduce this distance and make streamer lines more efficient at excluding foraging birds from hooks. Effectiveness is increased when using multiple bird scaring lines and when used in combination with other measures – e.g. night setting, appropriate line weighting and offal management. The use of a single bird scaring line has been shown to be an effective mitigation measure in a range of demersal longline fisheries, especially when used properly (Moreno *et al.* 1996; Løkkeborg 1998, 2001; Melvin *et al.* 2001; Smith 2001; Løkkeborg & Robertson 2002; Løkkeborg 2003, Melvin *et. al*. 2004; Dietrich *et al*. 2008; Paterson *et al.* 2017; Melvin *et al*. 2019) and is suitable for small vessels under 24 m in length, with some modification (Melvin & Weinstein. 2004; Goad & Debski 2017).

Notes and Caveats

Effective only when streamers are positioned over sinking hooks and the aerial extent matches the distance astern that seabirds can no longer access baited hooks. These are the most important factors influencing their performance. Single bird scaring lines can be less effective in strong crosswinds (Løkkeborg 1998; Brothers *et al.* 1999; Agnew *et al.* 2000; Melvin *et al.* 2001; Melvin *et al.* 2004). In the event of strong crosswinds, bird scaring lines should be deployed from the windward side. This problem can also be overcome by using paired bird scaring lines (see below). The effectiveness of bird scaring lines is also dependent on the design, proper placement, as well as seabird species attending line setting (proficient divers are more difficult to deter than surface feeding birds). There have been a few incidents of birds becoming entangled in bird scaring lines (Otley *et al*. 2007). However, it must be stressed that the numbers are minuscule, especially when compared with the number of mortalities recorded in the absence of bird scaring lines. Bird scaring lines remain a highly effective mitigation measure, and efforts should be directed to further improve their effectiveness.

Use of a weak link is recommended to allow a bird scaring line to break-away from the vessel in the event of an entanglement with the main line (a secondary attachment between the bird scaring line and the vessel can be used to attach the break-away bird-scaring line to the mainline for subsequent retrieval during the haul).

Minimum standards

Current minimum standards vary. CCAMLR was the first conservation body that required all longline vessels in its area of application to use bird scaring lines (CCAMLR 2018). The bird scaring (streamer) line has gone on to become the most commonly applied mitigation measure in longline fisheries worldwide (Melvin *et al*. 2004). CCAMLR currently prescribes a range of specifications relating to the design and use of bird scaring lines. These include the minimum length of the line (150 m), the height of the attachment point on the vessel (7 m above the water), and details about streamer lengths and intervals between streamers. Other fisheries have adapted these measures. Some, such as those in New Zealand and Alaska have set explicit standards for the aerial coverage of the bird scaring lines, which varies according to the size and speed of the vessel and the sink rates of baited longlines.

For small vessels (<24 m), we recognise that the length of aerial extent will vary by setting speed, with 75 m being achievable for vessels setting at ≥ 4 knots, or 50 m if setting at speeds < 4 knots, that streamers may be modified over the first 15 m to avoid tangling, and that drag may be achieved using either towed devices or longer in-water sections (Goad & Debski 2017).

Implementation monitoring

Bird scaring lines are usually deployed and retrieved before and after each set (they are not a fixed part of fishing gear/operations). On-board observers, electronic monitoring (cameras), at-sea surveillance or an electronic BSL compliance monitoring device (Ngcongo & Miranda 2024; https://imveloblue.co.za/electronic-monitoring-imvelo-bsl/) are options for required assessment of implementation.

Research needs

The use and specifications/performance standards are fairly well established in demersal longline fisheries. However, there is scope to improve further the effectiveness and practical use of bird scaring lines in individual fisheries and on individual vessels or vessel types.

Mitigation Fact Sheet

https://www.acap.aq/en/resources/bycatch-mitigation/mitigation-fact-sheets/1912-fs-01-demersal-longline-streamer-lines/file

6. Paired or multiple bird scaring lines

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in demersal longline fisheries

Proven and recommended mitigation method. Effectiveness is maximized when BSLs are paired and deployed so that they bracket sinking baited hook lines, and the aerial extents of the lines cover the area astern to where birds can no longer access baited hooks. Effectiveness is further increased when used in combination with other measures – e.g. night setting, appropriate weighting of line and offal management. Several studies have shown that the use of two or more BSLs is more effective at deterring birds from baited hooks than a single BSL (Melvin *et al.* 2001; Sullivan & Reid 2002; Melvin 2003; Melvin *et al.* 2004; Reid *et al.* 2004). The combination of paired BSLs and IW longlines is considered the most effective mitigation measure in demersal longline fisheries using single line systems (Dietrich *et al.* 2008).

Notes and Caveats

The likelihood of entanglement using two BSLs with gear is potentially increased compared to using a single BSL. Towing an effective device that keeps lines from crossing surface gear may improve compliance with this measure. Manual retrieval of paired or multiple BSLs requires more effort than a single BSL This can be overcome by using winches to retrieve lines.

Minimum standards

Current minimum standards vary across fisheries. In Alaskan demersal longline fisheries paired BSLs are required on larger vessels (≥16.8 m) and encouraged/recommended by CCAMLR, except in the French exclusive economic zone (CCAMLR Subarea 58.6 and Division 58.5.1), where paired BSLs have been compulsory since 2005. Paired BSLs have also been required in the Australian longline fisheries off Heard Island since 2003 (Dietrich *et al*. 2008).

Implementation monitoring

BSLs are typically deployed and retrieved before and after each set (they are not a fixed part of fishing gear/operations). Onboard monitoring or at-sea surveillance is required to assess implementation.

Research needs

Further trialling in fisheries which currently only use single BSLs.

Mitigation Fact Sheet

https://www.acap.aq/en/resources/bycatch-mitigation/mitigation-fact-sheets/1912-fs-01-demersal-longline-streamer-lines/file

7. Haul bird exclusion devices (BED)

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in demersal longline fisheries

Proven and recommended as a haul mitigation measure. BEDs must be used in combination with line setting mitigation measures – bird scaring lines, line weighting, night setting and offal management. The use of a BED can effectively reduce the incidence of birds becoming foul hooked when the line is being hauled (Brothers *et al.* 1999; Sullivan 2004; Otley *et al*. 2007; Reid *et al*. 2010). For small vessels (<20 m in length), where the application of mitigation devices requiring robust support structures and on-water sections can be challenging, the use of simple haul mitigation devices has been demonstrated to be both practical and effective at deterring birds from hauling points (Goad *et al*. 2023).

Notes and Caveats

Some species, such as the Black-browed Albatross *Thalassarche melanophris,* and Cape Petrel *Daption capense*, can become habituated to the curtain, so it is important to use it strategically – e.g. when there are high densities of birds around the hauling bay (Sullivan 2004).

Minimum standards

Standards are evolving. BEDs are required in high risk CCAMLR areas. The exact design is not specified, rather it is required that they fulfil two operational characteristics: 1) deter birds from flying into the area where the line is being hauled, and 2) prevent birds that are sitting on the surface from swimming into the hauling bay area. BEDs are required in some UK longline fisheries (A. Wolfaardt pers. comm.).

Implementation monitoring

BEDs are usually deployed and retrieved before and after each set (they are not a fixed part of fishing gear/operations). Onboard monitoring or at-sea surveillance is required to assess implementation.

Mitigation Fact Sheet

https://www.acap.aq/en/resources/bycatch-mitigation/mitigation-fact-sheets/1907-fs-12-demersal-pelagic-longline-haul-mitigation/file

OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

8. Hook size and shape

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in demersal longline fisheries

Unproven and not recommended as a primary mitigation measure. Must be used in combination with other mitigation measures – bird scaring lines, line weighting, night setting and offal management. Hook size was found to be an important determinant in seabird bycatch rates of Argentinean and Chilean longline vessels fishing in Subarea 48.3 in the 1995 season, with smaller hooks killing significantly more seabirds than larger hooks (Moreno *et al.* 1996).

Notes and Caveats

Other than the finding of Moreno *et al.* (1996), little or no work has been conducted to investigate the impact of hook design and shape on seabird bycatch levels.

Minimum standards

No global standard.

Implementation monitoring

Port inspection of all hooks on board considered adequate for monitoring implementation.

Research needs

Determine impact on seabird bycatch and on catch of target species.

9. Olfactory deterrents

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in demersal longline fisheries

Unproven, and not recommended as a mitigation measure at this time. Dripping shark liver oil on the sea surface behind vessels has been shown to effectively reduce the number of seabirds (restricted to burrow-nesting birds) attending vessels and diving for bait in New Zealand (Pierre & Norden 2006; Norden & Pierre 2007).

Notes and Caveats

The shark liver oil investigated did not deter albatrosses, giant petrels, or Cape petrels from vessels (Norden & Pierre 2007). The potential impact of releasing large amounts of concentrated fish oil into the marine environment is unknown, as is the potential for contaminating seabirds attending vessels. Seabirds may also become habituated to the deterrent (Pierre & Norden 2006).

Minimum standards

No standards established.

Implementation monitoring

Onboard monitoring or at-sea surveillance of line setting operations is required to assess implementation.

Research needs

Testing should be extended to candidate/suitable species of conservation concern, such as White-chinned Petrels *P. aequinoctialis* and Sooty Shearwaters *Ardenna grisea*. Research is also required to identify the key ingredients in the shark oil that are responsible for deterring seabirds, and the mechanism by which the birds are deterred. The potential “pollution” effects also need to be investigated.

10. Acoustic Deterrents

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in demersal longline fisheries

Unproven and not recommended. Published reports unavailable; however, anecdotal reports of using percussive sound as with an orchard cannon showed that birds initially disperse but quickly habituate; i.e., disperse and quickly return or ignore completely with continuous use (E. Melvin, pers comm.)

Minimum standards

Not Applicable.

Implementation monitoring

Not Applicable.

Research needs

Undefined

11. Strategic management of offal discharge

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in demersal longline fisheries

Not recommended as a primary mitigation measure. Some studies have shown that dumping homogenised offal (which is generally more easily available and thus attractive to seabirds than bait) during setting attracts birds away from the baited line to the side of the vessel where the offal is being discharged, and thus reduces bycatch of seabirds on the baited hooks (Cherel *et al*. 1996; Weimerskirch *et al*. 2000).

Notes and Caveats

Although strategic offal discharge has been shown to be effective at reducing seabird bycatch around Kerguelen Island, there are many risks associated with the practice. Offal discharge needs to be continued throughout the setting operation so as to ensure the birds do not move on to the baited hooks. This will only be possible in fisheries where line setting is short, and there is sufficient offal to sustain the discharge during the entire line-setting period. This measure also has the potential to foul hook birds if offal is discharged with hooks. It is crucial, then, that all offal is checked for hooks before being discharged. Given these risks, and the fact that the presence of offal is a critical factor affecting seabird numbers attending vessels, most fisheries management regimes require that no offal can be discharged during line setting, and that if discarding is necessary at other times it should take place on the side of the vessel opposite to where the lines are being hauled.

Minimum standards

In CCAMLR demersal longline fisheries, discharge of offal is prohibited during line setting. During line hauling, storage of waste is encouraged, and if discharged must be discharged on the opposite side of the vessel to the hauling bay. A system to remove fish hooks from offal and fish heads prior to discharge is required. Similar requirements are prescribed by other demersal longline fisheries (e.g. some UK, South African and New Zealand fisheries).

Implementation monitoring

Requires offal discharge practices and events to be monitored onboard.

Research needs

Further information needed on opportunities to manage offal more effectively – considering both practical aspects and seabird bycatch mitigation – in the short and long term.

12. Line-setter/shooter

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in demersal longline fisheries

Unproven and not recommended as a mitigation measure at this time. A line shooter delivers a baited longline to the surface of the water astern of the vessel slack. Less used in demersal long-line fisheries compared with pelagic longline fisheries; variation in the precise method of operation is cause of variation in efficacy. In Norway, no statistical differences were detected in catch rates of Northern Fulmars *Fulmarus glacialis* between sets with and without a line shooter (Løkkeborg & Robertson 2002; Løkkeborg 2003). In Alaska, use of a line shooter increased seabird bycatch due to the longline being suspended in the vessel's wake resulting in delayed sinking (Melvin *et. al*. 2001).

Notes and Caveats

Robertson *et al.* (2008c) found no significant difference between the sink rates of integrated weight longlines of single line vessels that were set with and without a line setter in the Ross Sea, and were doubtful that the use of line setters would lead to substantial reductions in interactions between seabirds and longlines. Unequivocal evidence of effectiveness in reducing seabird bycatch is lacking. Further refinement is needed.

Minimum standards

Not considered a mitigation measure at this time.

Research needs

Need to investigate whether refinement/modification of the device will be able to overcome the problem of propeller wash and ensure consistently rapid sink rates and significantly reduced seabird mortality.

Mitigation Fact Sheet (for pelagic longline fisheries)

https://www.acap.aq/en/resources/bycatch-mitigation/mitigation-fact-sheets/771-fs-11-pelagic-longline-bait-caster-and-line-shooter/file

13. Underwater setting funnel/chute

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in demersal longline fisheries

Unproven and not recommended as a mitigation measure at this time. An underwater setting funnel has been tested in demersal longline fisheries in Alaska, Norway and South

Africa, with all studies showing a reduction in the mortality rate, although the extent of the reduction varied between studies (Løkkeborg 1998, 2001; Melvin *et al*. 2001; Ryan & Watkins 2002).

Notes and Caveats

Present design is mainly for a single line system. Results from studies to date have been inconsistent, likely due to the depth at which the device delivers the baited hooks and the diving ability of the seabirds in the fishing area studied. The pitch angles of the vessel, which are influenced by the loading of weight and sea conditions, affect the performance of the funnel (Løkkeborg 2001).

Minimum standards

Not yet established.

Implementation monitoring

Onboard monitoring or at-sea surveillance is required to assess implementation.

Research needs

Need to investigate improvements to the current design to increase the depth at which the line is set, especially during rough seas. Should also be tested with integrated weight lines to determine whether this improves bycatch reduction. Also need to investigate optimal use of device together with other mitigation measures (e.g. BSLs and weighted lines).

Mitigation Fact Sheet

https://www.acap.aq/en/resources/bycatch-mitigation/mitigation-fact-sheets/766-fs-06-demersal-longline-underwater-setting-chute/file

14. Underwater Line Setter

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in demersal fisheries

Unproven and not recommended as a mitigation measure at this time. A line setter was identified as a potential mitigation device in New Zealand inshore demersal longline fisheries, (Goad 2011). This line setter is an underwater setting device that involves running the hookline through a set of rollers towed behind the vessel at depth. Underwater line setting devices for demersal longline fisheries differ from those assessed for pelagic longline fisheries which involve a computer operated and hydraulically powered machine that deploys baited hooks individually underwater to a target depth.

Notes and Caveats

An initial prototype had been developed through a series of at-sea trials which were conducted during 2011. While these trials were encouraging, the issue of weights and floats fouling on the rollers require resolution (Goad 2011). A new prototype has been developed and refined in a flume tank (Baker and Frost 2013) for application in a range of demersal longline operations.

Minimum standards

Not considered a mitigation measure at this time.

Research needs

Resolution of mainline loss issues under flume tank conditions prior to further evaluation in at-sea trials.

15. Lasers

High Energy Lasers Strongly Discouraged

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in demersal longline fisheries

Available evidence shows that high energy lasers (Class 4 lasers, the highest class in terms of laser hazards) are ineffective at deterring seabirds from danger areas around fishing vessels (Melvin *et al.* 2016) and likely damage seabird visual systems with negative effects on foraging behaviour of laser exposed seabirds (Fernandez-Juricic, 2023).

Notes and Caveats

Concerns are ongoing regarding the safety (to both humans and birds) and efficacy of laser technology of unknown energy levels as a seabird bycatch mitigation tool, as they continue to be used currently in various fisheries. Available evidence shows that high energy lasers are no longer marketed for fishery applications. Currently, evidence is lacking on the possibility that lasers of lower energy levels delivered in different ways (scanning, blinking, wave-length, etc.) could be used safely and be effective in some applications.

Minimum standards

Not Applicable as strongly discouraged.

Need for combination

Not Applicable as strongly discouraged.

Implementation monitoring

Not Applicable as strongly discouraged.

Research needs

As high energy lasers continue to be used in some fisheries, we encourage reporting of the extent and output power levels of laser use by ACAP Parties, including any information on effectiveness, as well as bird welfare effects.

16. Mitigation measures to improve sink rates of baited hooks on floated longlines

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in demersal longline fisheries

Unproven and not recommended as a mitigation measure at this time. Demersal longline vessels that use floated gear (which incorporates subsurface floats on the mainline to raise the hooks off the seabed) are particularly susceptible to seabird bycatch, with one study reporting that albatrosses attacked floated longlines at rates ten times more than longlines without floats (Gladics *et al.* 2017). The sink rate of the slowest sinking hooks, where seabird bycatch is most pronounced, is the key factor to consider when prescribing mitigation measures for demersal longline fisheries using floated gear. The slowest sink rates are associated with deployment of buoys in demersal fishing gear (Debski 2016). Increasing the length of buoy lines improves the sink rate (Debski 2016, Robertson et al 2021). Options to increase the sink rates of Merluza system gear include the use of longer float lines, equipping float lines with sinkers and the elimination of line tension astern. Limited trials in NZ found that through the use of dropper floats, together with manipulation of line weighting regimes and BSL configurations, improved sinking to depth within the aerial extent of BSLs can be achieved in small vessel floated demersal longline fisheries (Goad et al. 2024).

Notes and Caveats

Sink rate management tools (e.g. Plencner and Debski 2026) can be used by small vessel demersal longline fishers to both meet regulatory requirements for sink rate records and to assess and manage sink rates to reduce the risk to seabirds.

Minimum standards

No global standard.

Implementation monitoring

Onboard monitoring or at-sea surveillance is required to assess implementation.

Research needs

Further work is required to identify mitigation measures that increase the sink rate of baited hooks on floated longlines.

REFERENCES

Agnew, D.J., Black, A.D., Croxall, J.P. and Parkes, G.B.. 2000. Experimental evaluation of the effectiveness of weighting regimes in reducing seabird by-catch in the longline toothfish fishery around South Georgia. *CCAMLR Science* **7**: 119-131.

Ashford, J.R., Croxall, J.P., Rubilar, P.S. and Moreno, C.A. 1995. Seabird interactions with longlining operations for *Dissostichus eleginoides* around South Georgia, April to May 1994. *CCAMLR Science* **2**: 111-121.

Ashford, J.R. and Croxall, J.P. 1998. An assessment of CCAMLR measures employed to mitigate seabird mortality in longline operations for *Dissostichus eleginoides* around South Georgia. *CCAMLR Science* **5**: 217-230.

Baker, G.B. and Frost, R. 2013. Development of the Kellian Line Setter for Inshore Bottom Longline Fisheries to reduce availability of hooks to seabirds. Preliminary report. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Fifth Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, La Rochelle, France, 1 - 3 May 2013, SBWG5 Doc 10.

Barnes, K.N., Ryan, P.G. and Boix-Hinzen, C. 1997. The impact of the Hake *Merluccius* spp. longline fishery off South Africa on procellariiform seabirds. *Biological Conservation* **82**: 227-234.

Belda, E.J. and Sánchez, A. 2001. Seabird mortality on longline fisheries in the western Mediterranean: factors affecting bycatch and proposed mitigating measures. *Biological Conservation* **98**: 357-363.

Boggs, C.H. 2001. Deterring albatrosses from contacting baits during swordfish longline sets. Pages 79-94 in E. F. Melvin, and J. K. Parrish, editors. *Seabird Bycatch: Trends, Roadblocks and Solutions*. University of Alaska Sea Grant, AK-SG-01, Fairbanks, AK.

Brothers, N.P., Cooper, J. and Løkkeborg, S. 1999. *The incidental catch of seabirds by longline fisheries: worldwide review and technical guidelines for mitigation*. FAO Fisheries Circular 937.

Bull, L.S. 2007. Reducing seabird bycatch in longline, trawl and gillnet fisheries. *Fish and Fisheries* 8: 31-56.

CCAMLR 2018. Conservation Measure 25-02 Minimisation of the Incidental Mortality of Seabirds in the Course of Longline Fishing or Longline Fishing Research in the Convention Area. Available online < https://www.ccamlr.org/en/measure-25-02-2018>

CCAMLR 2019. Limits on the fishery for Dissostichus eleginoides in Statistical Subarea 48.3 in the 2019/20 and 2020/21 seasons. Available online < https://www.ccamlr.org/en/measure-41-02-2019>

Cherel, Y., Weimerskirch, H., and Duhamel,G. 1996. Interactions between longline vessels and seabirds in Kerguelen waters and a method to reduce seabird mortality. *Biological Conservation* **75**: 63 - 70.

Cocking, L.J., Double, M.C. Milburn, P.J. and Brando, V.E. 2008. Seabird bycatch mitigation and blue-dyed bait: A spectral and experimental assessment. *Biological Conservation* **141**: 1354-1364.

Copello, S., Blanco, G.S., Pon, J.P.S., Quintana, F. and Favero, M., 2016. Exporting the problem: Issues with fishing closures in seabird conservation. *Marine Policy*, 74: 120-127.

Croxall, J.P. and Nicol, S. 2004. Management of Southern Ocean fisheries: global forces and future sustainability. *Antarctic Science* **16**: 569-584.

Debski, I. 2016. Characterisation of subsurface float configurations used by New Zealand small vessel demersal longliners. Seventh Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, La Serena, Chile, 2 - 4 May 2016, SBWG7 Inf 02.

Delord, K., Gasco, N., Weimerskirch, H., Barbraud, C. and Micol, T. 2005. Seabird mortality in the Patagonian Toothfish longline fishery around Crozet and Kerguelen Islands, 2001-2003. *CCAMLR Science* **12**: 53-80.

Dietrich, K.S., Melvin, E.F. and Conquest, L. 2008. Integrated weight longlines with paired streamer lines - best practice to prevent seabird bycatch in demersal longline fisheries. *Biological Conservation* **141**: 1793-1805.

Düssler, M. R., J. H.Fischer, O.Rowley, *et al*., 2026. Diving Ecology of Procellaria Petrels Highlights the Necessity of Combining Bird-Scaring Lines, Weighted Branch Lines, and Night Setting in Pelagic Longline Fisheries. *Animal Conservation* 1–13. https://doi.org/10.1111/acv.70057

Fernandez-Juricic, E. 2023. Laser technology for seabird bycatch prevention in commercial fisheries. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Eleventh Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 15-17 May 2023, SBWG11 Doc 11.

Gladics, A. J., E. F. Melvin, R. M Suryan, T. P. Good, J. E. Jannot, and T.J. Guy. 2017. Fishery-specific solutions to seabird bycatch in the U.S. West Coast sablefish fishery*. Fisheries Research* 196: 85–95Gilman, E., Brothers, N. and Kobayashi, D.R. 2007. Comparison of three seabird bycatch avoidance methods in Hawaii-based pelagic longline fisheries. *Fisheries Science* **73**: 208-210.

Goad, D. 2011. Trialling the 'Kellian Device'. Setting bottom longlines underwater. Unpublished report by Vita Maris to New Zealand Department of Conservation. Vita Maris Ltd: Papamoa, New Zealand.

Goad, D. and Debski, I. 2017. Bird-scaring line designs for small longline vessels. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Eighth Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Wellington, New Zealand, 4 - 6 September 2017, SBWG8 Doc 12.

Goad, D.; Peatman, T.; Plencner, T.; Debski, I. 2023. Haul mitigation for small longline vessels. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Eleventh Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 15-17 May 2023, SBWG11 Doc 21

Gómez Laich A, Favero, M., Mariano-Jelicich, R., Blanco, G., Cañete, G., Arias, A., Silva Rodriguez, M.P., and Brachetta. H. 2006. Environmental and operational variability affecting the mortality of Black-Browed Albatrosses associated to long-liners in Argentina. *Emu* **106**: 21-28.

Klaer, N. and Polacheck. T. 1998. The influence of environmental factors and mitigation measures on bycatch rates of seabirds by Japanese longline vessels in the Australian region. *Emu* **98**: 305-306.

Kock, K.-H. 2001. The direct influence of fishing and fishery-related activities on non-target species in the Southern Ocean with particular emphasis on longline fishing and its impact on albatrosses and petrels - a review. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries* **11**: 31-56.

Løkkeborg, S. 1998. Seabird by-catch and bait loss in long-lining using different setting methods. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* **55**: 145-149.

Løkkeborg, S. 2001. Reducing seabird bycatch in longline fisheries by means of bird-scaring and underwater setting. Pages 33-41 *in* E. F. Melvin, and J. K. Parrish, editors. Seabird Bycatch: Trends, Roadblocks and Solutions. University of Alaska Sea Grant, Fairbanks, AK.

Løkkeborg, S. 2003. Review and evaluation of three mitigation measures - bird-scaring line, underwater setting and line shooter - to reduce seabird bycatch in the north Atlantic longline fishery. *Fisheries Research* **60**: 11-16.

Løkkeborg, S., and G. Robertson. 2002. Seabird and longline interactions: effects of a bird-scaring streamer line and line shooter on the incidental capture of northern fulmars *Fulmarus glacialis*. *Biological Conservation* **106**: 359-364.

Melvin, E.F. 2003. Streamer lines to reduce seabird bycatch in longline fisheries. Washington Sea Grant Program WSG-AS 00-33.

Melvin, E.F., Parrish, J.K., Dietrich, K.S. and Hamel, O.S. 2001. Solutions to seabird bycatch in Alaska's demersal longline fisheries. Washington Sea Grant Program. Project A/FP-7. WSG-AS 01-01. University of Washington, Seattle WA.

Melvin, E.F., Sullivan, B., Robertson, G. and Wienecke, B. 2004. A review of the effectiveness of streamer lines as a seabird by-catch mitigation technique in longline fisheries and CCAMLR streamer line requirements. *CCAMLR Science* **11**:189-201.

Melvin, E.F., Asher, W.E., Fernandez-Juricic, E. and Lim, A. 2016. Results of initial trials to determine if laser light can prevent seabird bycatch in North Pacific Fisheries. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Seventh Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, La Serena, Chile, 2 - 4 May 2016, SBWG7 Inf 12.

Melvin, E.F., K. S. Dietrich, R. M. Suryan and S. Fitzgerald. 2019. Lessons from seabird conservation in Alaska longline fisheries. Conservation Biology Vol 33, No. 4, 842–852.

Moreno, C.A., Rubilar, P.S., Marschoff, E. and Benzaquen, L. 1996. Factors affecting the incidental mortality of seabirds in the *Dissostichus eleginoides* fishery in the south-west Atlantic (Subarea 48.3, 1995 season). *CCAMLR Science* **3**:79-91.

Moreno, C.A., Arata, J.A., Rubilar, P., Hucke-Gaete, R. and Robertson, G. 2006. Artisanal longline fisheries in Southern Chile: Lessons to be learned to avoid incidental seabird mortality. *Biological Conservation* **127**:27-37.

Moreno, C.A., Castro, R., Mujica, L.J. and Reyes, P. 2008. Significant conservation benefits obtained from the use of a new fishing gear in the Chilean Patagonian Toothfish Fishery. *CCAMLR Science* **15**: 79-91.

Nel, D.C., Ryan, P.G. and Watkins, B.P. 2002. Seabird mortality in the Patagonian toothfish longline fishery around the Prince Edward Islands, 1996-2000. *Antarctic Science* **14**:151-161.

Ngcongo, S.V. & Miranda, N.A.F. 2024. Update on EM device for improving compliance with bird scaring line measures in longline and trawl fisheries. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Twelfth Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Lima, Peru, 5-7 August 2024, SBWG12 Inf 08.

Norden, W.S., and Pierre, J.P. 2007. Exploiting sensory ecology to reduce seabird by-catch. *Emu* **107**:38-43.

Otley, H.M., Reid, T.A. and Pompert, J. 2007. Trends in seabird and Patagonian toothfish *Dissostichus eleginoides* longliner interactions in Falkland Island waters, 2002/03 and 2003/04. *Marine Ornithology* **35**:47-55.

Paterson, J.R.B., Yates, O., Holtzhausen, H., Reid, T., Shimooshili, K., Yates, S., Sullivan, B.J. and Wanless, R.M. 2017. Seabird mortality in the Namibian demersal longline fishery and recommendations for best practice mitigation measures. *Oryx*, 1-10. doi:10.1017/S0030605317000230

Petersen, S.L., Honig, M.B., Ryan, P.G., Underhill, L.G. and Goren, M., 2009. Seabird bycatch in the demersal longline fishery off southern Africa. *African Journal of Marine Science*, 31(2): 205-214.

Phillips, R.A, Ridley, C., Reid, K., Pugh, P.G.A., Tuck, G.N. and Harrison, N. 2010. Ingestion of fishing gear and entanglements of seabirds: monitoring and implications for management. *Biological Conservation* **143**: 501-512.

Pierre, J.P. and Norden, W.S. 2006. Reducing seabird bycatch in longline fisheries using a natural olfactory deterrent. *Biological Conservation* **130**: 406-415.

Plencner, T. and Debski, I. 2026. Development of a sink rate management tool for small vessel demersal longline fisheries in New Zealand. Thirteenth Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Swakopmund, Namibia, 27 - 28 May 2026, SBWG13 Inf 04.

Reid, E., B. Sullivan and J. Clark. 2010. Mitigation of seabird captures during hauling in CCAMLR longline fisheries. *CCAMLR Science* **17**: 155-162.

Reid, T.A., Sullivan, B.J., Pompert, J., Enticott, J.W. and Black, A.D. 2004. Seabird mortality associated with Patagonian Toothfish (*Dissostichus eleginoides*) longliners in Falkland Islands waters. *Emu* **104**: 317-325.

Robertson, G. 2000. Effect of line sink rate on albatross mortality in the Patagonian toothfish longline mortality. *CCAMLR Science* **7**: 133-150.

Robertson, G., Candy, S.G. and Suazo, C.G. 2021. The industrial demersal floated longline system for Austral Hake and Congrio in Chile: initial sink rates and effect of added floats. SBWG10 Doc 15. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Tenth Meeting of Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Virtual meeting 17-19 August 2021.

Robertson, G., Moe, E., Haugen, R. and Wienecke, W. 2003. How fast do demersal longlines sink? *Fisheries Research* **62**:385-388.

Robertson, G., McNeill, M., Smith, N., Wienecke, B., Candy, S. and Olivier, F. 2006. Fast sinking (integrated weight) longlines reduce mortality of white-chinned petrels (*Procellaria aequinoctialis*) and sooty shearwaters (*Puffinus griseus*) in demersal longline fisheries. *Biological Conservation* **132**: 458-471.

Robertson, G., Moreno, C.A., Crujeiras, J., Wienecke, B., Gandini, P.A., McPherson, G. and Seco Pon, J.P. 2008a. An experimental assessment of factors affecting the sink rates of Spanish-rig longlines to minimize impacts on seabirds. *Aquatic conservation: marine and freshwater ecosystems* **17**:S102-S121.

Robertson, G., Moreno, C.A., Gutiérrez, E., Candy, S.G., Melvin, E.F. and Seco Pon, J.P. 2008b. Line weights of constant mass (and sink rates) for Spanish-rig Patagonian toothfish longline vessels. *CCAMLR Science* **15**: 93-106.

Robertson, G., Williamson, J., McNeill, M., Candy, S.G. and Smith, N. 2008c. Autoliners and seabird by-catch: do line setters increase the sink rate of integrated weight longlines? *CCAMLR Science* **15**: 107-114.

Ryan, P.G., Boix-Hinzen, C., JEnticott, J.W., Nel, D.C., Wanless, R. and Purves, M. 1997. Seabird mortality in the longline fishery for Patagonian Toothfish at the Prince Edward Islands: 1996 - 1997. CCAMLR-WG-FSA 97/51. CCAMLR, Hobart.

Ryan, P.G., and Purves, M. 1998. Seabird bycatch in the Patagonian toothfish fishery at Prince Edward Islands: 1997-1998. CCAMLR-WG-FSA 98/36. CCAMLR, Hobart.

Ryan, P.G., and Watkins, B.P. 1999. Seabird by-catch in the Patagonian toothfish longline fishery at the Prince Edward Islands: 1998-1999. CCAMLR-WG-FSA 99/22. CCAMLR, Hobart.

Ryan, P. and Watkins, B. 2000. Seabird by-catch in the Patagonian toothfish longline fishery at the Prince Edward Islands: 1999 - 2000. CCAMLR-WG-FSA 00/30. CCAMLR, Hobart.

Ryan, P.G. and Watkins, B.P. 2002. Reducing incidental mortality of seabirds with an underwater longline setting funnel. *Biological Conservation* **104**:127-131.

Sánchez, A. and Belda, E.J. 2003. Bait loss caused by seabirds on longline fisheries in the northwestern Mediterranean: is night setting an effective mitigation measure? *Fisheries Research* **60**:99-106.

Seco Pon, J. P., Gandini, P.A. and Favero, M. 2007. Effect of longline configuration on seabird mortality in the Argentine semi-pelagic Kingclip *Genypterus blacodes* fishery. *Fisheries Research* **85**:101-105.

Smith, N.W.M. 2001. Longline sink rates of an autoline vessel, and notes on seabird interactions. *Science for Conservation* **183**. Department of Conservation, Wellington.

Sullivan, B. 2004. Falkland Islands FAO National Plan of Action for Reducing Incidental catch of seabirds in Longline Fisheries. Royal Society for the Protection of Birds.

Sullivan, B. and Reid. T.A. 2002. Seabird interactions/mortality with longliners and trawlers in Falkland Island waters 2001/02. Falklands Conservation, Stanley, Falkland Islands.

Waugh S.M., Baker G.B., Gales R., Croxall J.P. 2008. CCAMLR process of risk assessment to minimise the effects of longline fishing mortality on seabirds. *Marine Policy* 32: 442–454. doi: 10.1016/j.marpol.2007.08.011

Weimerskirch, H., Capdeville, D. and Duhamel, G. 2000. Factors affecting the number and mortality of seabirds attending trawlers and long-liners in the Kerguelen area. *Polar Biology* **23**:236-249.

Other references and resources

Løkkeborg, S. 2008. Review and assessment of mitigation measures to reduce incidental catch of seabirds in longline, trawl and gillnet fisheries. FAO Fisheries and Aquaculture Circular, No. 1040. Rome.

Løkkeborg, S. 2011. Best practices to mitigate seabird bycatch in longline, trawl and gillnet fisheries - efficiency and practical applicability. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* **435**: 285-303.

ANEXO 6. RESUMEN DEL ACAP DE RECOMENDACIONES DE MEJORES PRÁCTICAS PARA LAS PESQUERÍAS DE PALANGRE PELÁGICO

Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels

ACAP 2026 Summary Best Practice Advice for Reducing the Impact of Pelagic Longline Fisheries on Seabirds

Reviewed at the Fifteenth Meeting of the Advisory Committee
Swakopmund, Namibia, 1 – 5 June 2026

BEST PRACTICE MEASURES

ACAP recommends that the most effective way to reduce seabird bycatch in pelagic longline fisheries is to use the following three best practice measures **simultaneously: branch line weighting, night setting and bird scaring lines.** Alternatively, the use of an assessed hook-shielding device or underwater bait setting device is recommended. A hook-shielding device encases the point and barb of baited hooks until a prescribed depth or immersion time has been reached, and an underwater bait setting device deploys encapsulated baited hooks at the stern of the vessel releasing the baited hooks at a pre-determined depth. These devices are designed to release baited hooks at a depth beyond the diving range of most seabirds to avoid or minimise the risk of seabirds gaining access to the hook and becoming hooked during line setting.

The simultaneous use of the three ACAP recommended mitigation measures optimise seabird bycatch reduction in longline fisheries. All three recommended measures are demonstrated to be effective; however, each have limitations when used alone. There is a period of time when hooks are accessible to birds even when branch lines are weighted. Night setting used alone is less effective at reducing seabird bycatch for nocturnally active birds and during bright moon light conditions. Bird scaring lines used alone can rarely protect baited hooks beyond the aerial extent of the line. Consequently, the simultaneous use of the three ACAP recommended seabird bycatch mitigation measures compensate for these limitations.

1. Branch line weighting

Branch lines should be weighted to sink the baited hooks rapidly out of the diving range of feeding seabirds. Studies have demonstrated that branch line weighting where there is more mass closer to the hooks, sink most rapidly and consistently; thereby, dramatically reducing seabird attacks on baits and most likely reducing mortalities. Studies of a range of weighting regimes have shown no negative effect on target catch rates ; however, reduced catch rates have been reported for albacore tuna, with lighter weights placed close to the hook showing smaller effects Continued refinement of branch line weighting configurations (mass, number and position of weights and materials) with regard to effectively reducing seabird bycatch and safety concerns through controlled research and application in fisheries, is encouraged.

Increased weighting will shorten but not eliminate the distance behind the vessel in which birds can be caught. Branch line weighting has been shown to improve the effectiveness of other mitigation methods such as night setting and bird scaring lines, in reducing seabird bycatch. Priority should be accorded to branch line weighting, providing certain pre-conditions can be met, among other things: (a) weighting regime adequately specified; (b) safety issues adequately addressed; and (c) issues concerning application to artisanal fisheries being considered.

Best practice branch line weighting should achieve a sink rate of 0.5 m/s to 5 m depth. The following configurations have been demonstrated, under controlled conditions and with metal materials, to meet this standard:

- **(a)** 40 g or greater attached within 0.5 m of the hook; or
- **(b)** 60 g or greater attached within 1 m of the hook; or
- **(c)** 80 g or greater attached within 2 m of the hook.

When weighting is attached to, or integrated into the hook, a minimum of total weight of 50 g is sufficient to achieve a sink rate of 0.5 m/s to 5 m depth. Branch line weighting is integral to the fishing gear and, compared to bird scaring lines and night setting, has the advantage of being more consistently implemented, hence facilitating compliance and port monitoring. It is recommended to avoid the use of lead when the lead may be ingested (e.g. attached to or integrated into the hook). The use of lighting devices or other fishing accessories as weights is not recommended unless they achieve the sink rate criterion.

2. Night setting

Setting longlines at night (defined as the time between the end of nautical twilight and before nautical dawn as set out in the Nautical Almanac tables for relevant latitude, local time and date) is highly effective at reducing incidental mortality of seabirds because the majority of vulnerable seabirds are inactive at night. However, night setting is not as effective for crepuscular/ nocturnal foragers (e.g. White-chinned Petrels *Procellaria aequinoctialis*). The effectiveness of this measure may be reduced during bright moonlight and when using intense deck lights, and is less practical in high latitudes during summer, when the time between nautical dusk and dawn is limited.

Night setting is recognised as consistently defined, widely reflected in conservation and management measures and has benefit as a primary mitigation measure, as it has the potential for compliance monitoring through VMS and other tools.

3. Bird scaring lines (BSLs)

Properly designed and deployed bird scaring lines (BSLs) deter birds from sinking baits, dramatically reducing seabird attacks and related mortalities. A bird scaring line runs from a high point at the stern to a device or mechanism that creates drag at its terminus. Brightly coloured streamers hanging from the aerial extent of the line scare birds from flying to and under the line, preventing them from reaching the baited hooks.

BSLs should be the lightest practical strong fine line. Lines should be attached to the vessel with a barrel swivel to minimise rotation of the line from torque created as it is dragged behind the vessel. Long streamers should be attached with a swivel to prevent them from rolling up onto the BSL. Towed objects should be attached at the terminus of the BSL to increase drag. BSLs are at risk of tangling with float lines leading to lost bird scaring lines, interruptions in vessel operations and in some cases lost fishing gear. Alternatives, such as adding short streamers to the in-water portion of the line, can enhance drag while minimising tangles with float lines. Weak links (breakaways) should be incorporated into the in-water portion of the line for safety reasons and to minimize operational problems associated with lines becoming tangled.

It is recommended to use a weak link to allow the BSL to break-away from the vessel in the event of a tangle with the main line, and, a secondary attachment between the bird scaring line and the vessel to allow the tangled BSL to be subsequently attached to mainline and recovered during the haul.

Sufficient drag must be created to maximise aerial extent and maintain the line directly behind the vessel during crosswinds. To avoid tangling, this is best achieved using a long in-water section of rope or monofilament.

Given operational differences in pelagic longline fisheries due to vessel size and gear type, bird scaring lines specifications have been divided into recommendations for vessels greater than 35 metres and those less than 35 metres in length.

3. a) Recommendations for vessels ≥35 m total length

Simultaneous use of two BSLs, one on each side of the sinking longline, provides maximum protection from bird attacks under different wind conditions. The setup for BSLs should be as follows:

- BSLs should be deployed to maximise the aerial extent, which is a function of vessel speed, height of the attachment point to the vessel, drag, and weight of bird scaring line materials.
- To achieve a minimum recommended aerial extent of 100 m, BSLs should be attached to the vessel such that they are suspended from a point a minimum of 8 m above the water at the stern.
- BSLs should contain a mix of brightly coloured long and short streamers placed at intervals of no more than 5 m. Long streamers should be attached to the line with swivels to prevent streamers from wrapping around the line. All long streamers should reach the sea-surface in calm conditions.
- Baited hooks should be deployed within the area bounded by the two BSLs. If using bait-casting machines, they should be adjusted so as to land baited hooks within the area bounded by the BSLs.

If large vessels use only one BSL, it should be deployed windward of the sinking baits. If baited hooks are set outboard of the wake, the BSL attachment point to the vessel should be positioned several metres outboard of the side of the vessel that baits are deployed.

3. b) Recommendations for vessels <35 m total length

Two designs have been shown to be effective:

1. a design with a mix of long and short streamers, that includes long streamers placed at 5 m intervals over at least the first 55 m of the BSL. Streamers may be modified over the first 15 m to avoid tangling, and

2. a design that does not include long streamers. Short streamers (no less than 1 m in length) should be placed at 1 m intervals along the length of the aerial extent.

In all cases, streamers should be brightly coloured. To achieve a minimum recommended aerial extent of 75 m, BSLs should be attached to the vessel such that they are suspended from a point a minimum of 6 m above the water at the stern.

4. Hook-shielding devices

Hook-shielding devices encase the point and barb of baited hooks to prevent seabird attacks during line setting until a prescribed depth is reached (a minimum of 10 metres), or until after a minimum period of immersion has occurred (a minimum of 10 minutes) that ensures that baited hooks are released beyond the foraging depth of most seabirds. The following performance requirements are used by ACAP to assess the efficacy of hook-shielding devices in reducing seabird bycatch:

(a) the device shields the hook until a prescribed depth of 10 m or immersion time of 10 minutes is reached;

(b) the device meets current recommended minimum standards for branch line weighting described in Section 1; and

(c) experimental research has been undertaken to allow assessment of the effectiveness, efficiency and practicality of the technology against the ACAP best practice seabird bycatch mitigation criteria developed for assessing and recommending best practice advice on seabird bycatch mitigation measures.

Devices assessed as having met the performance requirements listed above will be considered best practice. At this time, the following devices have been assessed as meeting these performance requirements and are therefore considered to represent best practice:

1. '**Hookpod-LED**' – 68 g minimum weight that is positioned at the hook, encapsulating the barb and point of the hook during setting, and remains attached until it reaches 10 m in depth, when the hook is released (Barrington 2016a, Sullivan *et al*. 2018).

2. **'Hookpod-mini'** – 48 g minimum weight that is positioned at the hook, encapsulating the barb and point of the hook during setting, and remains attached until it reaches 10 m in depth, when the hook is released (Goad *et al.* 2019, Gianuca *et al.* 2021, Sullivan & Barrington 2021).

3. '**Smart Tuna Hook**' – 40 g minimum weight that is positioned at the hook, encapsulating the barb and point of the hook during setting, and remains attached for a minimum period of 10 minutes after setting, when the hook is released (Baker *et al*. 2016, Barrington 2016b). Not commercially available as of May 2026.

The assessment of these devices as best practice is conditional on continuing to meet the above performance requirements.

5. Underwater Bait Setting devices

Underwater Bait Setting devices deploy baited hooks at a pre-determined depth immediately at the stern of the vessel. Underwater Bait Setting devices deploy baited hooks individually underwater down a track fitted to the fishing vessel's transom enclosed in a capsule or similar device to eliminate any visual stimulus for seabirds following the vessel. The capsule is pulled quickly underwater to a predetermined target depth that can be adjusted in response to the dive capabilities of seabirds attending the vessel during line setting to prevent interactions. The following performance requirements are used by ACAP to assess the efficacy of underwater bait setting devices in reducing seabird bycatch:

(a) the device deploys encapsulated hooks in a vertical manner at the stern of the vessel until a minimum prescribed depth of 5 m is reached;

(b) branch lines meet current recommended minimum standards for branch line weighting described in Section 1; and

(c) experimental research has been undertaken to allow assessment of the effectiveness, efficiency and practicality of the technology against the ACAP best practice seabird bycatch mitigation criteria developed for assessing and recommending best practice advice on seabird bycatch mitigation measures.

Devices assessed as having met the performance requirements listed above will be considered best practice. At this time, the following device has been assessed as meeting these performance requirements and is therefore considered to represent best practice:

1. **'Underwater Bait Setter (Skadia Technologies)'** – a computer operated and hydraulically powered machine that deploys baited hooks individually underwater in a capsule, and where recommended minimum standards for branch line weighting are met. The capsule is pulled down a removable track fitted to the vessel's transom and then catapulted to a target depth. The capsule descends along the track at 6 $m.sec^{-1}$ and thereafter at ≥3 $m.sec^{-1}$ (Robertson *et al.* 2015, Robertson *et al*. 2018, Barrington 2021).

The assessment of an Underwater Bait Setting device as best practice is conditional on the device continuing to meet the above performance requirements.

6. Time-Area fishery closures

The temporary closure of important seabird foraging areas (e.g. areas adjacent to important seabird colonies during the breeding season or highly productive waters when large numbers of aggressively feeding seabirds are present) to fishing will eliminate incidental mortality of seabirds in that area.

ACAP's Review of Seabird Bycatch Mitigation Measures for Pelagic Longline Fisheries provides further information on all of these methods, as well as other considerations.

MITIGATION MEASURES THAT ARE NOT RECOMMENDED

ACAP considers that the following measures lack scientific substantiation as technologies or procedures for reducing the impact of pelagic longlines on seabirds.

Line shooters: No evidence of effectiveness in pelagic longline fisheries.

Olfactory deterrents: No evidence of effectiveness in pelagic longline fisheries.

Blue dyed bait: No evidence of effectiveness in pelagic longline fisheries. Insufficiently researched.

Bait thaw status: No evidence that the thaw status of baits has any effect on the sink rate of baited hooks set on weighted lines.

Laser technology: There is currently no evidence of effectiveness, and serious concerns remain regarding the potential impacts on the health of individual birds.

ANEXO 7. REVISIÓN DEL ACAP DE LAS MEDIDAS DE MITIGACIÓN DE LA CAPTURA SECUNDARIA DE AVES MARINAS PARA PESQUERÍAS DE PALANGRE PELÁGICO

Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels

ACAP 2026 Review of Seabird Bycatch Mitigation Measures for Pelagic Longline Fisheries

Reviewed at the Fifteenth Meeting of the Advisory Committee
Swakopmund, Namibia, 1 – 5 June 2026

INTRODUCTION

The incidental mortality of seabirds in pelagic longline fisheries continues to be a serious global concern, especially for threatened albatrosses and petrels. The need for international cooperation in addressing this concern was a major reason for establishing the Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels (ACAP). In pelagic longline fisheries seabirds are killed when they become hooked or entangled and drowned while foraging for baits on longline hooks as the gear is deployed. Seabirds can also be hooked or entangled as the gear is hauled; however, many of these seabirds can be released alive with careful handling.

A range of technical and operational mitigation methods have been designed or adapted for use in pelagic longline fisheries to reduce incidental mortality of seabirds. Operationally, peak areas and periods of seabird foraging activity should be avoided. Effective technical methods include actively deterring birds from, and minimising the visibility of, baited hooks. Vessels need to be made less attractive to birds, and the distance astern and time baited hooks are available to birds should be reduced. Mitigation methods need to be easy and safe to implement, cost effective, enforceable and should not reduce catch rates of target species or increase the bycatch rates of other protected species.

The feasibility, effectiveness and specifications of mitigation measures may vary by area, seabird assemblage, fishery, vessel size, and gear configuration. Some of the mitigation methods are well established and explicitly prescribed in pelagic longline fisheries; however, additional measures are undergoing further testing and refinements.

The Seabird Bycatch Working Group (SBWG) of ACAP has comprehensively reviewed the scientific literature dealing with seabird bycatch mitigation in pelagic fisheries and this document is a distillation of that review. Currently, simultaneous use of weighted branch lines, bird scaring lines and night setting, or use of one of the assessed hook-shielding and underwater bait setting devices, is considered best practice mitigation for reducing seabird bycatch in pelagic longline fisheries. Three hook-shielding devices (the ‘Hookpod-LED’, the ‘Hookpod-mini’ and the ‘Smart Tuna Hook’) and one underwater bait setting device (the ‘Underwater Bait Setter (Skadia Technologies)’) have been assessed.

THE ACAP REVIEW PROCESS

At each of its meetings, the ACAP SBWG considers any new research or information pertaining to seabird bycatch mitigation in pelagic longline fisheries. The following criteria are used by ACAP to guide the assessment process, and to determine whether a particular fishing technology or measure can be considered best practice to reduce the incidental mortality of albatrosses and petrels in fishing operations.

Best Practice Seabird Bycatch Mitigation Criteria and Definition

i. Individual fishing technologies and techniques should be selected from those shown by experimental research to significantly[10] reduce the rate of seabird incidental mortality[11] to the lowest achievable levels. Experimental research yields definitive results when performance of candidate mitigation technologies is compared to a control (no deterrent), or to status quo in the fishery. When testing relative

[10] Any use of the word ‘significant’ in this document is meant in the statistical context

[11] This may be determined by either a direct reduction in seabird mortality or by reduction in seabird attack rates, as a proxy

performance of mitigation approaches, analysis of fishery observer data can be plagued with a myriad of confounding factors. Where a significant relationship is demonstrated between seabird behaviour and seabird mortality in a particular system or seabird assemblage, significant reductions in seabird behaviours, such as the rate of seabirds attacking baited hooks, can serve as a proxy for reduced seabird mortality. Ideally, where simultaneous use of fishing technologies and practices is recommended as best practice, research should demonstrate significantly improved performance of the combined measures.

ii. Fishing technologies and techniques, or a combination thereof, should have clear and proven specifications and minimum performance standards for their deployment and use. Examples would include: specific bird scaring line designs (lengths, streamer length and materials; etc.), number (one vs. two) and deployment specifications (such as aerial extent and timing of deployment); night fishing defined by the time between the end of nautical dusk and start of nautical dawn; and, line weighting configurations specifying mass and placement of weights or weighted sections.

iii. Fishing technologies and techniques should be demonstrated to be practical, cost effective and widely available. Commercial fishing operators are likely to select for seabird bycatch reduction measures and devices that meet these criteria including practical aspects concerning safe fishing practices at sea.

iv. Fishing technologies and techniques should, to the extent practicable, maintain catch rates of target species. This approach should increase the likelihood of acceptance and compliance by fishers.

v. Fishing technologies and techniques should, to the extent practicable not increase the bycatch of other taxa. For example, measures that increase the likelihood of catching other protected species such as sea turtles, sharks and marine mammals, should not be considered best practice (or only so in exceptional circumstances).

vi. Minimum performance standards and methods of ensuring compliance should be provided for fishing technologies and techniques, and clearly specified in fishery regulations. Relatively simple methods to check compliance should include, but not be limited to, port inspections of branch lines to determine compliance with branch line weighting, determination of the presence of davits (tori poles) to support bird scaring lines, and inspections of bird scaring lines for conformance with design requirements. Compliance monitoring and reporting should be a high priority for enforcement authorities.

On the basis of these criteria, the scientific evidence for the effectiveness of mitigation measures or fishing technologies/techniques in reducing seabird bycatch is assessed, and explicit information is provided on whether the measure is recommended as being effective, and thus considered best practice, or not. The ACAP review also indicates whether the measure needs to be combined with additional measures, and provides notes and caveats for each measure, together with information on performance standards and further research needs. Following each meeting of ACAP's SBWG and Advisory Committee, this review document and ACAP's best practice advice, is updated (if required). A summary of ACAP's current best practice advice is provided in the preceding section of this document.

SEABIRD BYCATCH MITIGATION FACT SHEETS

A series of seabird bycatch mitigation fact sheets have been developed by ACAP and BirdLife International to provide practical information, including illustrations, on seabird bycatch mitigation measures (https://www.acap.aq/resources/bycatch-mitigation/mitigation-fact-sheets). The sheets, which include information on the effectiveness of the specific measure, their limitations and strengths and best practice recommendations for their effective adoption, are linked to the ACAP review process, and are updated following ACAP reviews. Links to the available fact sheets are provided in the relevant sections below. The mitigation fact sheets are currently available in English, French, Spanish, Portuguese, Japanese, Korean, Simplified Chinese, Traditional Chinese, and Indonesian.

BEST PRACTICE MEASURES

1. Branch line weighting

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in pelagic fisheries

Proven and recommended mitigation method. Should be used in combination with night setting and bird scaring lines (Brothers 1991; Boggs 2001; Sakai *et al*. 2001; Brothers *et al*. 2001; Anderson & McArdle 2002; Hu *et al*. 2005; Melvin *et al*. 2013; 2014, Jiménez *et al*. 2017; 2019; Santos *et al*. 2019; Gilman et al. 2025: Huang et al. 2025; Lee et al. 2026).

Notes and Caveats

Branch lines should be weighted to sink the baited hooks rapidly out of the diving range of feeding seabirds. Studies have demonstrated that branch line weighting where there is more mass closer to the hooks, results in hooks sinking most rapidly and consistently (Gianuca *et al*. 2011; Robertson *et al*. 2010a; 2013; Barrington *et al*. 2016), and reduces seabird attacks on baits (Gianuca *et al*. 2011; Ochi *et al*. 2013; Jiménez *et al*. 2019) as well as seabird mortalities (Jiménez *et al*. 2017; 2019; Santos *et al*. 2019). Studies of a range of weighting regimes have shown no negative effect on target catch rates (Jiménez *et al*. 2013; 2017; 2019; Robertson *et al*. 2013; Gianuca *et al*. 2013; Santos *et al.* 2019). However, recent studies have detected a decrease in albacore tuna (*Thunnus alalunga*) catch rates in weighted branch lines compared to unweighted branch lines (Huang et al. 2025; Lee et al. 2026), which warrants further investigation (Lee et al. 2026). The lightest weights (40–45 g) attached as close as possible to the hook were found to have the smallest impact on catch rates of this species. In addition, an experimental weighted fishing hook, with a mass of 32 g added to the shank of the hook, showed a decrease in the catch rates of pooled retained species (Gilman *et al.* 2022).

Increased weighting will shorten but not eliminate the distance behind the vessel in which birds can be caught. Branch line weighting has been shown to improve the effectiveness of other mitigation methods such as night setting and bird scaring lines, in reducing seabird bycatch (Brothers 1991; Boggs 2001; Sakai *et al*. 2001; Anderson & McArdle 2002; Gilman *et al.* 2003a, Hu *et al*. 2005; Melvin *et al*. 2013; 2014: Huang et al. 2025). Achieving faster sink rates may be needed to effectively mitigate seabird bycatch in areas with deep diving petrels (Düssler *et al*. 2026). Branch line weighting is integral to the fishing gear and, compared to bird scaring lines and night setting, has the advantage of being more consistently implemented, hence facilitating compliance and port monitoring. On this basis it is important to enhance the priority accorded to branch line weighting, providing certain pre-conditions can be met, among other things: (a) that the weighting regime is adequately specified; and (b) safety issues are adequately addressed.

Measurement of sink rates should be undertaken using the ACAP Guidelines to Measure Sink Rates of Baited Hooks in Pelagic Longline Fisheries.

Minimum standards

On the basis of sink-rate data (Barrington *et al*. 2016) and seabird attack and bycatch rates (Gianuca *et al*. 2011; Jiménez *et al*. 2019; Santos *et al*. 2019), best practice branch line weighting should achieve a sink rate of 0.5m/s to 5 m depth. The following configurations have been demonstrated, under controlled conditions and with metal materials, to meet this standard

- **(a)** 40 g or greater attached within 0.5 m of the hook;
- **(b)** 60 g or greater attached within 1 m of the hook;
- **(c)** 80 g or greater attached within 2 m of the hook.

When weighting is attached to, or integrated into the hook, a minimum of total weight of 50 g is sufficient to achieve a sink rate of 0.5 m/s to 5 m depth. Branch line weighting is integral to the fishing gear and, compared to bird scaring lines and night setting, has the advantage of being more consistently implemented, hence facilitating compliance and port monitoring. It is recommended to avoid the use of lead when the lead may be ingested (e.g. attached to or integrated into the hook). The use of lighting devices or other fishing accessories as weights is not recommended (Gianuca et al. 2016; Brothers 2026) unless they achieve the sink rate criterion.

Need for combination

Should be combined with bird scaring lines and night setting. There is a period of time when hooks are accessible to birds even when branch lines are weighted.

Implementation monitoring

Vessels carrying out short fishing trips (lasting up to a few weeks): Line weights crimped into branch lines are very difficult to remove at sea. Inspection before departure from port of all gear bins on vessels is therefore considered an acceptable form of implementation monitoring.

Vessels carrying out long fishing trips (lasting months): It is possible to remove and/or re-configure gear at sea. Consequently, implementation monitoring requires using appropriate methods (e.g., observer inspection of line setting operations; video surveillance; at-sea compliance checks). Video surveillance may be possible, subject to the mainline setter being fitted with motion sensors to trigger cameras.

Research needs

Continued refinement of branch line weighting configurations (mass, number and position of weights and materials) with regard to effectively reducing seabird bycatch and safety concerns, through controlled research and application in fisheries, is encouraged. Improving branch line weighting for high seas fisheries, with hook sink rates consistent with ACAP's Best Practice advice on branch line weighting, remains as a research priority. Studies should also include evaluations of the effects of branch line weighting on the catch rate of target and bycatch species and provide data that allow evaluation of the relative safety and practicality attributes of various weighting configurations.

Mitigation Fact Sheet

https://www.acap.aq/bycatch-mitigation/bycatch-mitigation-fact-sheets

2. Night setting

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in pelagic fisheries

Proven and recommended mitigation method. Should be used in combination with weighted branch lines and bird scaring lines (Duckworth 1995; Gales *et al.* 1998; Klaer & Polacheck 1998; Brothers *et al*. 1999; McNamara *et al*. 1999; Gilman *et al*. 2005; 2023; Baker & Wise 2005; Jiménez *et al*. 2009; 2014; 2020; Melvin *et al*. 2013; 2014; Rollinson *et al*. 2016; Rollinson 2017; Melvin *et al.* 2023, Meyer & MacKenzie 2022; Huang et al. 2025).

Notes and Caveats

Setting longlines at night (defined as the time between the end of nautical twilight and before nautical dawn as set out in the Nautical Almanac tables for relevant latitude, local time and date) is highly effective at reducing incidental mortality of seabirds because the majority of vulnerable seabirds are inactive at night. For example, a Pacific Ocean albacore tuna longline fishery had dramatically lower albatross bycatch rates when making sets completely at night compared to sets made partially in the daytime, with no reduction in the target species catch rate (Gilman *et al*. 2023). Night setting is not as effective for crepuscular/ nocturnal foragers (e.g. White-chinned Petrels *Procellaria aequinoctialis*). Consequently, night setting should be used in combination with branch line weighting and bird scaring lines (Klaer & Polacheck 1998; Brothers *et al*. 1999; McNamara *et al*. 1999; Gilman *et al*. 2005; Baker & Wise 2005; Jiménez *et al*. 2009; 2014; 2020; Melvin *et al*. 2013; 2014). The effectiveness of this measure may be reduced during bright moonlight and when using intense deck lights, and is less practical in high latitudes during summer, when the time between nautical dusk and dawn is limited.

Minimum standards

No setting should take place between nautical dawn and nautical dusk. Nautical dawn and nautical dusk are defined as set out in the Nautical Almanac tables for relevant latitude, local time and date. Setting longlines across night and day does not represent night setting: either when setting commences at night and finishes after the nautical dawn, or when setting commences prior to the nautical dusk and continues into the night.

Need for combination

Should be used in combination with bird scaring lines and branch line weighting. Night setting used alone is less effective at reducing seabird bycatch for nocturnally active birds and during bright moon light conditions.

Implementation monitoring

Requires Vessel Monitoring Systems (VMS) or fishery observers. Vessel speed and direction vary between transiting, line setting, line hauling and when vessels are stationary on fishing grounds. VMS-derived assessment of vessel activity in relation to time of nautical dawn and dusk are considered acceptable for implementation monitoring. Alternatively, VMS-linked sensors fitted to mainline setting and hauling drum could be used to indicate compliance, as could sensors to trigger video surveillance cameras. This facility is currently unavailable and requires development.

Research needs

Assessing the effectiveness of bird scaring lines and branch line weighting at night needs to be determined, possibly by way of using thermal or night vision technologies.

Mitigation Fact Sheet

https://www.acap.aq/en/bycatch-mitigation/bycatch-mitigation-fact-sheets/1824-fs-05-demersal-pelagic-longline-night-setting/file

3.a Bird scaring lines for vessels ≥35 m in total length

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in pelagic fisheries

Proven and recommended mitigation method. Should be used in combination with branch lines weighting and night setting. (Imber 1994; Uozumi & Takeuchi 1998; Brothers *et al.* 1999; Klaer & Polacheck 1998; McNamara *et al.* 1999; Boggs 2001; CCAMLR 2002; Minami & Kiyota 2004; Melvin 2003; Rollinson *et al*. 2016; Rollinson 2017). For vessels ≥35 m in length, the use of two bird scaring lines (BSLs) is considered best practice. BSLs with the appropriate aerial extent can be more easily rigged on large vessels. Two BSLs are considered to provide better protection of baited hooks in crosswinds than single BSLs (Melvin *et al*. 2004; 2013; 2014; Sato *et al*. 2013). Hybrid BSLs (with long and short streamers) are more effective than BSLs with short streamers only in deterring diving seabirds (e.g. White-chinned Petrels *Procellaria aequinoctialis*, Melvin *et al*. 2010; 2013; 2014).

Notes and Caveats

Properly designed and deployed BSLs deter birds from sinking baits, dramatically reducing seabird attacks and related mortalities. A bird scaring line runs from a high point at the stern to a device or mechanism that creates drag at its terminus. Brightly coloured streamers hanging from the aerial extent of the line scare birds from flying to and under the line, preventing them from reaching the baited hooks. It is important to note that the BSLs only provide protection to the baited hooks within the area protected by its aerial extent. This is why it is particularly important to use BSLs in combination with branch line weighting (and night setting), which ensure that the baited hooks have sunk beneath the diving depth of most seabirds beyond the aerial extent of the BSLs. The presence of diving species increases the vulnerability of surface foragers (e.g., albatrosses) due to secondary interactions (i.e. albatrosses attacking baited hooks that are brought back to the surface by diving birds).

BSLs should be the lightest practical strong fine line. Lines should be attached to the vessel with a barrel swivel to minimise rotation of the line from torque created as it is dragged behind the vessel. Long streamers should be attached with a swivel to prevent them from rolling up onto the BSL. BSLs are at risk of tangling with float lines leading to lost BSLs, interruptions in vessel operations and in some cases lost fishing gear.

BSLs potentially increase the likelihood of entanglements, particularly if the attachment points on davits (tori poles) are insufficiently outboard of vessels. To achieve a minimum aerial extent BSLs should be attached to the vessel such that it is suspended from a point a minimum of 8 m above the water at the stern. Attaching towed objects to the terminus of the in-water extent of bird scaring lines to increase drag has proven problematic in pelagic longline fisheries, as float lines tend to tangle with bird scaring lines. For this reason, the addition of short streamers woven into the in-water extent of the bird scaring line or lengthening or increasing the diameter of the in-water extent, are encouraged to increased drag while minimizing tangles. Weak links (breakaways) should be incorporated into the in-water portion of the line for safety reasons and to minimize operational problems associated with lines becoming tangled.

Minimum standards

Simultaneous use of two BSLs, one on each side of the sinking longline, provides maximum protection from bird attacks under different wind conditions (Melvin *et al.* 2004; 2013; 2014; Sato *et al*. 2013). The setup for BSLs should be as follows:

- BSLs should be deployed to maximise the aerial extent, which is a function of vessel speed, height of the attachment point to the vessel, drag, and weight of bird scaring line materials.
- To achieve a minimum recommended aerial extent of 100 m, BSLs should be attached to the vessel such that they are suspended from a point a minimum of 8 m above the water at the stern.
- BSLs should contain a mix of brightly coloured long and short streamers placed at intervals of no more than 5 m. Long streamers should be attached to the line in a way that prevent streamers from wrapping around the line (e.g. using unweighted swivels). All long streamers should reach the sea-surface in calm conditions.
- Baited hooks should be deployed within the area bounded by the two BSLs. If using bait-casting machines, they should be adjusted so as to land baited hooks within the area bounded by the BSLs.

If large vessels use only one BSL, it should be deployed windward of the sinking baits. If baited hooks are set outboard of the wake, the BSL attachment point to the vessel should be positioned several meters outboard of the side of the vessel that baits are deployed.

Need for combination

Should be used in combination with appropriate branch line weighting and night setting. BSLs used alone can rarely protect baited hooks beyond the aerial extent of the line.

Implementation monitoring

On-board observers, electronic monitoring (cameras), at-sea surveillance or an electronic BSL compliance monitoring device (Ngcongo & Miranda 2024; https://imveloblue.co.za/electronic-monitoring-imvelo-bsl/).

Research needs

Developing methods that minimise entanglements of the in-water portion of BSLs with longline floats remains the highest priority for research on bird-scaring lines. Other research priorities include: (1) evaluating the effectiveness of one vs. two BSLs; and, (2) BSLs design features including streamer lengths, configurations and materials.

Mitigation Fact Sheet

https://www.acap.aq/en/bycatch-mitigation/bycatch-mitigation-fact-sheets/1497-fs-07a-pelagic-longline-streamer-lines-vessels-35-m/file

3.b Bird scaring lines for vessels <35m in total length

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in pelagic fisheries

Proven and recommended mitigation method. For vessels <35 m in length, a single BSL in combination with night setting and appropriate branch line weighting, has been found to be effective for mixed and short BSLs (ATF 2011; Domingo *et al.* 2017*,* Gianuca *et al.* 2011, Meyer & MacKenzie 2022).

Notes and Caveats

Vessels <35 m total length should deploy BSLs with a minimum aerial extent of 75 m. To achieve this minimum aerial extent, BSLs should be attached to the vessel such that it is suspended from a point a minimum of 6 m above the water at the stern. Sufficient drag must be created to maximise aerial extent and maintain the line directly behind the vessel during crosswinds. This may be achieved using either towed devices or longer in-water sections (Goad & Debski 2017). Diving species increase vulnerability of surface foragers (albatrosses) due to secondary interactions.

Minimum standards

To achieve a minimum recommended aerial extent of 75 m, BSLs should be attached to the vessel such that they are suspended from a point a minimum of 6 m above the water at the stern. Short streamers (>1 m) should be placed at 1 m intervals along the length of the aerial extent. Two designs have been shown to be effective:

(i) a mixed design that includes long and short streamers. Long streamers should be placed at 5 m intervals over at least the first 55 m of the BSL (Domingo *et al.* 2017). Streamers may be modified over the first 15 m to avoid tangling (Goad & Debski 2017); and,

(ii) a design that only includes short streamers. In all cases, BSLs should be brightly coloured and the lightest practical strong fine line. Lines should be attached to the vessel with a barrel swivel to minimise rotation of the line from torque (created as it is dragged behind the vessel).

Sufficient drag must be created to maximise aerial extent and maintain the line directly behind the vessel during crosswinds. To avoid tangling, this is best achieved using a long in-water section of rope or monofilament. Alternatively, short streamers can be tied into the line to ‘bristle’ the line (creating a bottlebrush like configuration) to generate drag while minimising the chance of fouling streamer lines on float lines.

To minimise safety and operational problems it is recommended to use a weak link to allow the bird scaring line to break-away from the vessel in the event of a tangle with the main line, and, a secondary attachment between the bird scaring line and the vessel to allow the tangled bird scaring line to be subsequently attached to mainline and recovered during the haul (Goad & Debski 2017).

Need for combination

Should be used with appropriate branch line weighting and night setting. BSLs used alone can rarely protect baited hooks beyond the aerial extent of the line.

Implementation monitoring

On-board observers, electronic monitoring (cameras), at-sea surveillance or an electronic BSL compliance monitoring device (Ngcongo & Miranda 2024; https://imveloblue.co.za/electronic-monitoring-imvelo-bsl/).

Research needs

Developing methods that minimise entanglements of the in-water portion of BSLs with longline floats remains the highest priority for research on bird-scaring lines. Other research priorities include: (i) evaluating the effectiveness of one vs. two BSL, (ii) BSL design features including steamer lengths, configurations and materials, especially for very small vessels.

Mitigation Fact Sheet

https://www.acap.aq/en/bycatch-mitigation/bycatch-mitigation-fact-sheets/1867-fs-07b-pelagic-longline-streamer-lines-vessels-less-than-35-m/file

4. Hook-shielding devices

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in pelagic longline fisheries

Proven and recommended mitigation method. Hook-shielding devices encase the point and barb of baited hooks to prevent seabird attacks during line setting until a prescribed depth is reached (a minimum of 10 meters), or until after a minimum period of immersion has occurred (a minimum of 10 minutes) that ensures that baited hooks are released beyond the foraging depth of most seabirds. The following performance requirements are used by ACAP to assess the efficacy of hook-shielding devices in reducing seabird bycatch:

(a) the device shields the hook until a prescribed depth of 10 m or immersion time of 10 minutes is reached

(b) the device meets current recommended minimum standards for branch line weighting described in Section 1

(c) experimental research has been undertaken to allow assessment of the effectiveness, efficiency and practicality of the technology against the ACAP best practice seabird bycatch mitigation criteria developed for assessing and recommending best practice advice on seabird bycatch mitigation measures

At this time, the 'Hookpod-LED' (Sullivan *et al.* 2018, Barrington 2016a), 'Hookpod-mini' (Goad *et al.* 2019, Gianuca *et al.* 2021, Sullivan & Barrington 2021) and the 'Smart Tuna Hook' (Baker *et al*. 2016, Barrington 2016b) have been assessed as having met the performance requirements and are therefore considered to represent best practice.

Notes and Caveats

The assessment of these three devices as best practice is conditional on continuing to meet the above performance requirements.

Deeper opening devices may be needed to effectively mitigate seabird bycatch in areas with deep diving petrels (Düssler et al 2026).

Minimum standards

'Hookpod-LED' – 68 g minimum weight that is positioned at the hook, encapsulating the barb and point of the hook during setting, and remains attached until it reaches 10 m in depth, when the hook is released.

'Hookpod-mini' – 48 g minimum weight that is positioned at the hook, encapsulating the barb and point of the hook during setting, and remains attached until it reaches 10 m in depth, when the hook is released.

'Smart Tuna Hook' – 40 g minimum weight that is positioned at the hook, encapsulating the barb and point of the hook during setting, and remains attached for a minimum period of 10 minutes after setting, when the hook is released. Not currently commercially available as of May 2026.

Need for combination

Both of these assessed hook-shielding devices have been designed as stand-alone measures that do not need to be combined with other mitigation measures. However, it is useful to note that they integrate two performance components: i) protecting and ii) increasing the sink rate of the baited hooks to reduce the opportunities for seabirds to access them.

Implementation monitoring

A combination of port-based inspections and vessel-based monitoring and surveillance (e.g. observer inspection of line setting operations; video surveillance; at-sea compliance checks) will be required to assess use and compliance.

Research needs

Conduct further field research to evaluate the relative contributions of the sink rates and hook protection components of hook-shielding devices in reducing seabird bycatch.

Mitigation Fact Sheet

https://acap.aq/resources/bycatch-mitigation/mitigation-fact-sheets/3517-pelagic-longline-hook-sheilding/file

5. Underwater Bait Setting devices

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in pelagic longline fisheries

Proven and recommended mitigation method. Underwater Bait Setting devices deploy baited hooks at a pre-determined depth immediately at the stern of the vessel. Underwater Bait Setting devices deploy baited hooks individually underwater down a track fitted to the fishing vessel's transom in a vertical manner enclosed in a capsule or similar device to eliminate any visual stimulus for seabirds following the vessel. The capsule is pulled quickly underwater to a predetermined target depth that can be adjusted in response to the dive capabilities of seabirds attending the vessel during line setting to prevent interactions. The following performance requirements are used by ACAP to assess the efficacy of underwater bait setting devices in reducing seabird bycatch:

(a) the device deploys encapsulated hooks in a vertical manner at the stern of the vessel until a minimum prescribed depth of 5 m is reached;

(b) branch lines meet current recommended minimum standards for branch line weighting described in Section 1; and

(c) experimental research has been undertaken to allow assessment of the effectiveness, efficiency and practicality of the technology against the ACAP best practice seabird bycatch mitigation criteria developed for assessing and recommending best practice advice on seabird bycatch mitigation measures.

At this time, the 'Underwater Bait Setter (Skadia Technologies)' (Robertson *et al.* 2015, Robertson *et al*. 2018, Barrington 2021) has been assessed as having met the performance requirements and are therefore considered to represent best practice.

Notes and Caveats

The assessment of this devices as best practice is conditional on continuing to meet the above performance requirements.

Minimum standards

'Underwater Bait Setter (Skadia Technologies)' – a computer operated and hydraulically powered machine that deploys baited hooks individually underwater in a capsule, and where recommended minimum standards for branch line weighting are met. The capsule is pulled down a removable track fitted to the vessel's transom and then catapulted to a target depth. The capsule descends along the track at 6 m.sec^{-1} and thereafter at ≥3 m.sec^{-1}.

Need for combination

The assessed underwater bait setting device has been assessed on the basis that branch lines meet current recommended minimum standards for branch line weighting. However, it is useful to note that the device integrates two performance components: i) protecting and ii) increasing the sink rate of the baited hooks to reduce the opportunities for seabirds to access them.

Implementation monitoring

A combination of port-based inspections and vessel-based autonomous data collection and surveillance (e.g. observer inspection of line setting operations; autonomous electronic surveillance and data collection; at-sea compliance checks) will be required to assess use and compliance.

Research needs

Conduct further field research to evaluate the effect of shallow set (e.g. 4-5 m depth) baits and deep-set baits (e.g. 6-10 m depth) on seabird ship-following behaviour and attacks on bait with an Underwater Bait Setter (Skadia Technologies) in *constant* use. This was not assessed by Robertson et al. (2018) who set alternate groups of hooks underwater and groups of hooks at the surface to compare relative effects). Conduct further field research to evaluate the performance of the Underwater Bait Setter (Skadia Technologies) with unweighted branch lines.

6. Time - Area closures

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in pelagic fisheries

Proven and recommended mitigation method. Avoiding fishing in peak areas and/or during periods of intense foraging activity, has been used effectively to reduce rapidly and substantially bycatch in longline fisheries.

Notes and Caveats

This is an important and effective management response, especially for high-risk areas, and when other measures prove ineffective**.** Although this can be highly effective in targeted locations and/or during a specific season, time-area closures may displace fishing effort into areas that are not as well regulated, leading to greater incidental mortality levels.

Minimum standards

None defined, but highly recommended.

Need for combination

Must be combined with other measures, both in the targeted areas when they are subsequently opened again for fishing, and also in adjacent areas to ensure displacement of fishing effort does not merely lead to a spatial shift in the incidental mortality.

Implementation monitoring

Vessels equipped with VMS combined with monitoring of activities by appropriate management authority is considered appropriate monitoring. Areas/seasons should be patrolled to ensure effectiveness if Illegal, Unreported and Unregulated (IUU) fishing activities are suspected.

Research needs

Further research is required on the seasonal variability in patterns of seabird distribution and behaviour in relation to fisheries, including whether closing areas to fishing causes a shift in the distribution of seabirds to adjacent areas.

OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

7. Side-setting with line weighting and bird curtain

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in pelagic fisheries

Shown to be more effective than other simultaneously tested mitigation measures, including setting chutes and blue dyed bait, on relatively small vessels in the Hawaiian pelagic longline tuna and swordfish fisheries (Gilman *et al*. 2003b). **Effectiveness in southern hemisphere fisheries has not been researched and consequently it is not recommended as a proven mitigation measures in these fisheries at this time** (Brothers & Gilman 2006; Yokota & Kiyota 2006).

Notes and Caveats

Hooks must be sufficiently below the surface and protected by a bird curtain by the time they reach the stern of the vessel. In Hawaii, side-setting trials were conducted with a bird curtain and 45-60 g weighted swivels placed within 0.5 m of hooks. Japanese research concludes it must be used in combination with other measures (Yokota & Kiyota 2006). The Hawaiian trial was conducted in an area with an assemblage of largely surface-feeding seabirds, and this measure requires testing in other fisheries and areas where seabird abundance is higher and secondary ingestion (hooks retrieved by diving birds and secondarily – subsequently - attacked by surface foragers) is more important. Hence, it cannot be recommended for use in other fisheries at this time.

Minimum standards

Clear definition of side setting is required. Hawaiian definition is a minimum of only 1 m forward of the stern, which is likely to reduce effectiveness. The distance forward of the stern refers to the position from which baits are manually deployed. Baited hooks must be thrown by hand forward of the bait deployment location if they are to be afforded “protection” by being close to the side of the vessel.

Need for combination

Lines set from the side of vessels must be appropriately weighted in accordance with ACAP best practice advice and protected by an effective bird curtain.

Implementation monitoring

Requires fisheries observers or video surveillance.

Research needs

Currently untested in Southern Hemisphere fisheries against assemblages of diving seabirds (e.g. *Procellaria* sp. Petrels and *Puffinus* sp. Shearwaters) and albatrosses - urgent need for research.

Mitigation Fact Sheet

https://www.acap.aq/en/bycatch-mitigation/bycatch-mitigation-fact-sheets/769-fs-09-pelagic-longline-side-setting/file

8. Blue dyed bait

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in pelagic fisheries

Unproven and not recommended as a mitigation method (Boggs 2001; Gilman *et al*. 2003b; Minami & Kiyota 2001; Minami & Kiyota 2004; Lydon & Starr 2005, Cocking *et al*. 2008; Ochi *et al.* 2011).

Notes and Caveats

The available data suggest only effective with squid bait (Cocking *et al*. 2008). Onboard dyeing requires labour and is difficult under stormy conditions. Results are inconsistent across studies.

Minimum standards

Mix to standardised colour placard or specify (*e.g.* use 'Brilliant Blue' food dye [Colour Index 42090, also known as Food Additive number E133] mixed at 0.5% for minimum 20 minutes).

Need for combination

Must be combined with bird scaring lines or night setting.

Implementation monitoring

The current practice of dyeing bait on board vessels at sea requires observer presence or video surveillance to monitor implementation. Assessment of implementation in the absence of on-board observers or video surveillance requires baits be dyed on land and monitored through port inspection of all bait on vessels prior to departure on fishing trips.

Research needs

Further testing is needed in the Southern Ocean.

Mitigation Fact Sheet

https://www.acap.aq/en/bycatch-mitigation/bycatch-mitigation-fact-sheets/770-fs-10-pelagic-longline-blue-dyded-bait-squid/file

9. Line shooter

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in pelagic fisheries

Unproven and not recommended as a mitigation measure (Robertson *et al*. 2010b).

Notes and Caveats

Use of a line shooter to set gear deep cannot be considered a mitigation measure. Mainline set into propeller turbulence with a line shooter without tension astern (e.g. slack), as is the case in deep setting, significantly slows the sink rates of hooks (Robertson *et al*. 2010b).

Minimum standards

Not Applicable.

Need for combination

Not Applicable.

Implementation monitoring

Not Applicable.

Research needs

Not Applicable.

Mitigation Fact Sheet

https://www.acap.aq/en/bycatch-mitigation/bycatch-mitigation-fact-sheets/771-fs-11-pelagic-longline-bait-caster-and-line-shooter/file

10. Bait caster

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in pelagic fisheries

Unproven and not recommended as a mitigation measure (Duckworth 1995; Klaer & Polacheck 1998).

Notes and Caveats

Not a mitigation measure unless bait casting machines are available with the capability to control the distance at which baits are cast. This is necessary to allow accurate delivery of baits under a bird scaring line. Current machines (without variable power control) likely to deploy baited hooks well beyond the streaming position of bird scaring lines, increasing risks to seabirds. Few commercially available machines have variable power control. Needs more development.

Minimum standards

Not Applicable.

Need for combination

Not Applicable.

Implementation monitoring

Not Applicable

Research needs

Develop (and implement) casting machine with a variable power control.

Mitigation Fact Sheet

https://www.acap.aq/en/bycatch-mitigation/bycatch-mitigation-fact-sheets/771-fs-11-pelagic-longline-bait-caster-and-line-shooter/file

11. Underwater setting chute

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in pelagic fisheries

Unproven and not recommended as a mitigation measure (Brothers 1991; Boggs 2001; Gilman *et al*. 2003a; Gilman *et al*. 2003b; Sakai *et al*. 2004; Lawrence *et al*. 2006).

Notes and Caveats

In pelagic fisheries, existing equipment is not yet sturdy enough for large vessels in rough seas. Problems with malfunctions and performance inconsistencies have been reported (e.g. Gilman *et al*. 2003a, and Australian trials cited in Baker & Wise 2005).

Minimum standards

Not yet established

Need for combination

Not recommended for general application at this time.

Implementation monitoring

Not Applicable.

Research needs

Design problems to overcome.

12. Strategic offal discharge

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in pelagic fisheries

Unproven and not recommended as a primary mitigation measure in pelagic longline fisheries, but should be considered good practice (McNamara *et al*. 1999; Cherel *et al*. 1996).

Notes and Caveats

This should be considered a supplementary measure (i.e. used in addition to primary best practice mitigation measures). Offal attracts birds to vessels, and also conditions birds to attend vessels. Where practical, the discharge of offal should be eliminated or restricted to periods when not setting or hauling. Strategic discharge during line setting (dumping of homogenised offal to the side of the vessel during setting to attract birds to this area and away from the baited hooks, Cherel *et al.* 1996) can increase interactions and should be discouraged. Offal retention and/or incineration may be impractical on small vessels.

Minimum standards

Not yet established for pelagic fisheries. In the Convention on the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR), discharge of offal is prohibited during line setting for demersal longline fisheries. During line hauling, storage of waste is encouraged, and if discharged must be discharged on the opposite side of the vessel to the hauling bay.

Need for combination

Must be combined with other measures.

Implementation monitoring

Requires offal discharge practices and events to be monitored by fisheries observers or video surveillance.

Research needs

Further information needed on opportunities and constraints for the application of offal management in pelagic fisheries (short and long term).

13. Live bait

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in pelagic fisheries

Not recommended, as use of live bait may lead to increased rates of seabird bycatch (Robertson *et al*. 2010a; Trebilco *et al*. 2010).

Notes and Caveats

Live fish bait sinks significantly slower than dead bait (fish and squid), increasing the exposure of baits to seabirds. Use of live bait is associated with higher seabird bycatch rates.

Minimum standards

Not Applicable.

Need for combination

Not Applicable.

Implementation monitoring

Not Applicable.

Research needs

Not Applicable.

14. Bait thaw status – use of thawed baits rather than frozen baits

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in pelagic fisheries

Unproven and not recommended as a primary mitigation measure (Brothers 1991; Duckworth 1995; Klaer & Polacheck 1998; Brothers *et al.*1999; Robertson & van den Hoff 2010).

Notes and Caveats

Thawed baits are believed to sink faster than frozen baits. However, Robertson & van den Hoff (2010) concluded that the bait thaw status has no practical bearing on seabird mortality in pelagic fisheries. Baits cannot be separated from others in frozen blocks of bait, and hooks cannot be inserted into baits unless they are partially thawed (it is not practical for fishers to use fully frozen baits). Partially thawed baits sink at similar rates to fully thawed baits.

Minimum standards

Not Applicable.

Need for combination

Not Applicable.

Implementation monitoring

Not Applicable.

Research needs

Not Applicable.

15. Haul Mitigation

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in pelagic fisheries

Strategies to reduce seabird hooking during the haul have yet to be developed and properly tested for pelagic longline fisheries.

Notes and Caveats

The development and testing of seabird bycatch mitigation measures in pelagic longline fisheries has focussed almost exclusively on how to minimise or prevent bycatch during setting operations. Although some measures, such as Bird Curtains, have been designed and tested in demersal longline fisheries to reduce the incidence of haul captures, these methods are not directly transferable to pelagic longline fisheries.

Need for combination

No information

Research needs

Developing methods that minimize seabird hooking during line hauling in pelagic longline fisheries remains an urgent research priority.

Minimum standards

No information

Implementation monitoring

No information

Mitigation Fact Sheet

Note that this fact sheet is directed mostly at haul mitigation in demersal longline fisheries, and is not directly applicable to pelagic longline fisheries.

https://www.acap.aq/en/bycatch-mitigation/bycatch-mitigation-fact-sheets/1907-fs-12-demersal-pelagic-longline-haul-mitigation/file

16. Lasers

High Energy Lasers Strongly Discouraged

Scientific evidence for effectiveness in pelagic longline fisheries

Available evidence shows that high energy lasers (Class 4 lasers, the highest class in terms of laser hazards) are ineffective at deterring seabirds from danger areas around fishing vessels (Melvin *et al.* 2016) and likely damage seabird visual systems with negative effects on foraging behaviour of laser exposed seabirds (Fernandez-Juricic, 2023).

Notes and Caveats

Concerns are ongoing regarding the safety (to both humans and birds) and efficacy of laser technology of unknown energy levels as a seabird bycatch mitigation tool, as they continue to be used currently in various fisheries. Available evidence shows that high energy lasers are no longer marketed for fishery applications. Currently evidence is lacking on the possibility that lasers of lower energy levels delivered in different ways (scanning, blinking, wave-length, etc.) could be used safely and be effective in some applications.

Minimum standards

Not applicable as strongly discouraged.

Need for combination

Not applicable as strongly discouraged.

Implementation monitoring

Not applicable as strongly discouraged.

Research needs

As high energy lasers continue to be used in some fisheries, we encourage reporting of the extent and output power levels of laser use by ACAP Parties, including any information on effectiveness, as well as bird welfare effects.

REFERENCES

Anderson, S. and McArdle, B., 2002. Sink rate of baited hooks during deployment of a pelagic longline from a New Zealand fishing vessel. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* **36**: 185–195.

ATF, 2011. Developments in experimental mitigation research – Pelagic longline fisheries in Brazil, South Africa and Uruguay. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Fourth Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Guayaquil, Ecuador, 22 - 24 August 2011, SBWG4 Doc 09.

Baker, G.B., Candy, S.G. and Rollinson D., 2016. Efficacy of the 'Smart Tuna Hook' in reducing bycatch of seabirds in the South African Pelagic Longline Fishery. Abstract only. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Seventh Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, 2 - 4 May 2016, La Serena, Chile, SBWG7 Inf 07.

Baker, G.B. and Wise, B.S., 2005. The impact of pelagic longline fishing on the flesh-footed shearwater *Puffinus carneipes* in Eastern Australia. *Biological Conservation* **126**: 306–316.

Barrington, J.H.S., 2016a. 'Hook Pod' as best practice seabird bycatch mitigation in pelagic longline fisheries. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Seventh Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, 2 - 4 May 2016, La Serena, Chile, SBWG7 Doc 10.

Barrington, J.H.S., 2016b. 'Smart Tuna Hook' as best practice seabird bycatch mitigation in pelagic longline fisheries. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Seventh Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, 2 - 4 May 2016, La Serena, Chile, SBWG7 Doc 09.

Barrington, J.H.S., Robertson, G. and Candy S.G., 2016. Categorising branch line weighting for pelagic longline fishing according to sink rates. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Seventh Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, La Serena, Chile, 2 - 4 May 2016, SBWG7 Doc 07.

Barrington, J.H.S., 2021. Underwater Bait Setting as best practice seabird bycatch mitigation in pelagic longline fisheries. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Tenth Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, virtual meeting, 17–19 August 2021, SBWG10 Doc 12.

Boggs, C.H., 2001. Deterring albatrosses from contacting baits during swordfish longline sets. In: Melvin, E. and Parrish, J.K. (Eds.), *Seabird Bycatch: Trends, Roadblocks and Solutions*. University of Alaska Sea Grant, Fairbanks, Alaska, pp. 79–94.

Brothers, N.P., 1991. Approaches to reducing albatross mortality and associated bait loss in the Japanese long-line fishery. *Biological Conservation* **55**: 255–268.

Brothers, N. and Gilman, E., 2006. Technical assistance for Hawaii-based pelagic longline vessels to modify deck design and fishing practices to side set. Prepared for the National Marine Fisheries Service, Pacific Islands Regional Office, Blue Ocean Institute, September 2006.

Brothers, N., Gales, R. and Reid, T., 1999. The influence of environmental variables and mitigation measures on seabird catch rates in the Japanese tuna longline fishery within the Australian Fishing Zone 1991-1995. *Biological Conservation* **88**: 85–101.

Brothers, N., Gales, R. and Reid, T., 2001. The effect of line weighting on the sink rate of pelagic tuna longline hooks, and its potential for minimising seabird mortalities. CCSBT-ERS/0111/53.

Brothers, N., 2026. The Effect of Light Emitting Devices (LEDs) on Pelagic Longline Baited Hook Sink Rate and Relevance in ACAP Best Practice Line Weighting Guidelines. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels. Thirteenth Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group Swakopmund, Namibia, 27–29 May 2026. SBWG13 Doc 13.CCAMLR, 2002. Report of the working group on fish stock assessment. Report of the twenty-first meeting of the Scientific Committee of the Commission for the Conservation of Marine Living Resources. Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources, Hobart.

Cherel, Y., Weimerskirch, H. and Duhamel, G., 1996. Interactions between longline vessels and seabirds in Kerguelen waters and a method to reduce seabird mortality. *Biological Conservation* **75**: 63–70.

Claudino dos Santos, R.C., Silva-Costa, A., Sant'Ana, R., Gianuca, D., Yates, O., Marques, C. and Neves, T., 2016. Comparative trials of Lumo Leads and traditional line weighting in the Brazilian pelagic longline fishery. Abstract only. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Seventh Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, 2 - 4 May 2016, La Serena, Chile, SBWG7 Doc 14.

Cocking, L.J., Double, M.C., Milburn, P.J. and Brando, V.E., 2008. Seabird bycatch mitigation and blue-dyed bait: A spectral and experimental assessment. *Biological Conservation* **14**: 1354–1364.

Domingo, A., Jiménez, S., Abreu, M., Forselledo, R. and Yates, O., 2017. Effectiveness of tori line use to reduce seabird bycatch in pelagic longline fishing. *PLoS ONE* **12**: e0184465.

Duckworth, K., 1995. Analysis of factors which influence seabird bycatch in the Japanese southern bluefin tuna longline fishery in New Zealand waters, 1989–1993. New Zealand Fisheries Assessment Research Document 95/26.

Düssler, M. R., J. H.Fischer, O.Rowley, *et al.*, 2026. Diving Ecology of Procellaria Petrels Highlights the Necessity of Combining Bird-Scaring Lines, Weighted Branch Lines, and Night Setting in Pelagic Longline Fisheries. *Animal Conservation* 1–13. https://doi.org/10.1111/acv.70057

Fernandez-Juricic, E. 2023. Laser technology for seabird bycatch prevention in commercial fisheries. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Eleventh Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 15-17 May 2023, SBWG11 Doc 11.

Gales, R., Brothers, N. and Reid, T., 1998. Seabird mortality in the Japanese tuna longline fishery around Australia, 1988-1995. *Biological Conservation* **86**: 37–56.

Gianuca, D., Canani, G., Silva-Costa, A., Milbratz, S. and Neves, T., 2021. Trialling the new Hookpod-mini, which releases the hook at 20 m depth, in pelagic longline fisheries off southern Brazil. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Tenth Meeting of Seabird Bycatch Working Group, virtual meeting, 17–19 August 2021, SBWG10 Inf 16.

Gianuca, D., Sant'Ana, R., & Neves, T. 2016. Influence of electric fishing lights on sink rates of baited hooks in Brazilian pelagic longline fisheries: implications for seabird bycatch. *Brazilian Journal of Oceanography*, **64**, 95-100.

Gianuca, D., Peppes, F., César, J., Marques, C., Neves, T., 2011. The effect of leaded swivel position and light toriline on bird attack rates in Brazilian pelagic longline. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Fourth Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Guayaquil, Ecuador, 22 - 24 August 2011, SBWG4 Doc 40 Rev 1.

Gianuca, D., Peppes, F.V., César, J.H., Sant'Ana, R. and Neves, T., 2013. Do leaded swivels close to hooks affect the catch rate of target species in pelagic longline? A preliminary study of southern Brazilian fleet. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Fifth Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, La Rochelle, France, 1 - 3 May 2013, SBWG5 Doc 33.

Gilman, E., Chaloupka, M., Debski, I., Kim, M.A., Kingma, E. and Ochi, D., 2025. Synthesising a network of evidence on a seabird bycatch mitigation measure. *Fish and Fisheries*, **26**(1): 30-44.

Gilman, E., Boggs, C. and Brothers, N., 2003a. Performance assessment of an underwater setting chute to mitigate seabird bycatch in the Hawaii pelagic longline tuna fishery. *Ocean and Coastal Management* **46**: 985–1010.

Gilman, E., Brothers, N., Kobayashi, D.R., Martin, S., Cook, J., Ray, J., Ching, G. and Woods, B., 2003b. Performance assessment of underwater setting chutes, side setting, and blue-dyed bait to minimise seabird mortality in Hawaii longline tuna and swordfish fisheries. Final report. Western Pacific Regional Fishery Management Council. Honolulu, Hawaii, USA. 42 p.

Gilman, E., Brothers, N. and Kobayashi, D., 2005. Principles and approaches to abate seabird bycatch in longline fisheries. *Fish and Fisheries* **6**: 35–49.

Gilman, E., Musyl, M., Wild, M., Rong, H. and Chaloupka, M. 2022. Investigating weighted fishing hooks for seabird bycatch mitigation. *Scientific Reports* **12**: 2833.

Gilman, E., Evans, T., Pollard, I. and Chaloupka, M., 2023. Adjusting time-of-day and depth of fishing provides an economically viable solution to seabird bycatch in an albacore tuna longline fishery. *Scientific Reports* **13**: 2621.

Goad, D. and Debski, I., 2017. Bird-scaring line designs for small longline vessels. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Eighth Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Wellington, New Zealand, 4 - 6 September 2017, SBWG8 Doc 12.

Goad, D., Debski, I. and Potts, J., 2019. Hookpod-mini: a smaller potential solution to mitigate seabird bycatch in pelagic longline fisheries. *Endangered Species Research* **39**: 1–8.

Huang, H. W., Liao, H. C., Kuo, T. C., Chen, S. C., and Yeh, Y. M., 2025. Best practices for mitigating seabird bycatch on Taiwanese albacore longline fishing vessels operating in the southeastern Atlantic Ocean. *Global Ecology and Conservation*: e03752.

Hu, F., Shiga, M., Yokota, K., Shiode, D., Tokai, T., Sakai, H. and Arimoto, T., 2005. Effects of specifications of branch line on sinking characteristics of hooks in Japanese tuna longline. *Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi* **71**: 33–38.

Imber, M.J., 1994. Report on a tuna long-lining fishing voyage aboard Southern Venture to observe seabird by-catch problems. Science & Research Series 65. Department of Conservation, Wellington, New Zealand.

Jiménez, S., Domingo, A. and Brazeiro, A., 2009. Seabird bycatch in the Southwest Atlantic: Interaction with the Uruguayan pelagic longline fishery. *Polar Biology* **32**: 187–196.

Jiménez, S., Domingo, A., Abreu, M., Forselledo, R. and Pons, M., 2013. Effect of reduced distance between the hook and weight in pelagic longline branchlines on seabird attack and bycatch rates and on the catch of target species. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Fifth Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group. La Rochelle, France, 1 - 3 May 2013, SBWG5 Doc 49.

Jiménez, S., Phillips, R.A., Brazeiro, A., Defeo, O. and Domingo, A., 2014. Bycatch of great albatrosses in pelagic longline fisheries in the southwest Atlantic: Contributing factors and implications for management. *Biological Conservation* **171**: 9–20.

Jiménez, S., Forselledo, R. and Domingo, A., 2017. Effect of reduced distance between the hook and weight in pelagic longline branch-lines on seabird attack and bycatch rates and on the catch of target species. Abstract only. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Eighth Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, 4 - 6 September 2017, Wellington, New Zealand, SBWG8 Inf 27 Rev 1.

Jiménez, S., Domingo, A., Forselledo, R., Sullivan, B.J. and Yates, O., 2019. Mitigating bycatch of threatened seabirds: the effectiveness of branch line weighting in pelagic longline fisheries. *Animal Conservation* **22**: 376–385.

Jiménez, S., Domingo, A., Winker, H., Parker, D., Gianuca, D., Neves, T., Coelho, R. and Kerwath, S., 2020. Towards mitigation of seabird bycatch: Large-scale effectiveness of night setting and Tori lines across multiple pelagic longline fleets. *Biological Conservation* **247**: 108642.

Klaer, N. and Polacheck, T., 1998. The influence of environmental factors and mitigation measures on by-catch rates of seabirds by Japanese longline fishing vessels in the Australian region. *Emu* **98**: 305–316.

Lawrence, E., Wise, B., Bromhead, D., Hindmarsh, S., Barry, S., Bensley, N. and Findlay, J., 2006. Analyses of AFMA seabird mitigation trials – 2001 to 2004. Bureau of Rural Sciences. Canberra.

Lee, S.I., Kim, Y., Rollinson, D.P., Wanless, R.M., Kitakado, T. and Kim, D.N., 2026. The experimental trials of line weighting options for reduction of incidental mortality of seabirds in Korean tuna longline vessels. *Ocean & Coastal Management* **272**; 108001.

Lydon, G. and Starr, P., 2005. Effect of blue dyed bait on incidental seabird mortalities and fish catch rates on a commercial longliner fishing off East Cape, New Zealand.

Unpublished Conservation Services Programme Report, Department of Conservation, New Zealand. 12 pp.

McNamara, B., Torre, L. and Kaaialii, G., 1999. Hawaii longline seabird mortality mitigation project. Western Pacific Regional Fishery Management Council, Honolulu, Hawaii, USA.

Melvin, E.F., 2003. Streamer lines to reduce seabird bycatch in longline fisheries. Washington Sea Grant Program, WSG-AS 00-33.

Melvin, E.F., Sullivan, B., Robertson, G. and Wienecke, B., 2004. A review of the effectiveness of streamer lines as a seabird bycatch mitigation technique in longline fisheries and CCAMLR streamer line requirements. *CCAMLR Science* **11**: 189–201.

Melvin, E.F., Guy, T.J. and Reid, L.B., 2010. Shrink and Defend: A Comparison of Two Streamer Line designs in the 2009 South Africa Tuna Fishery. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Third Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Mar del Plata, Argentina, 8 – 9 April 2010, SBWG3 Doc 13 Rev 1.

Melvin, E.F., Guy, T.J. and Reid, L.B., 2011. Preliminary report of 2010 weighted branch line trials in the tuna joint venture fishery in the South African EEZ. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Fourth Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Guayaquil, Ecuador, 22 – 24 August 2011, SBWG4 Doc 07.

Melvin, E.F., Guy, T.J. and Reid, L.B., 2013. Reducing seabird bycatch in the South African joint venture tuna fishery using bird-scaring lines, branch line weighting and nighttime setting of hooks. *Fisheries Research* **147**: 72–82.

Melvin, E.F., Guy, T.J. and Reid, L.B., 2014. Best practice seabird bycatch mitigation for pelagic longline fisheries targeting tuna and related species. *Fisheries Research* **149**: 5–18.

Melvin, E.F., Asher, W.E., Fernandez-Juricic, E. and Lim, A., 2016. Results of initial trials to determine if laser light can prevent seabird bycatch in North Pacific Fisheries. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Seventh Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, La Serena, Chile, 2 – 4 May 2016, SBWG7 Inf 12.

Melvin, E.F., Wolfaardt, A., Crawford, R., Gilman, E. and Suazo, C.G. (2023). Bycatch reduction. In Conservation of Marine Birds. pp. 457–496. Academic Press.

Meyer, S. and MacKenzie, D. 2022. Factors affecting protected species captures in domestic surface longline fisheries. *New Zealand Aquatic Environment and Biodiversity Report* **No. 296**. 84 p. Available for download here.

Minami, H. and Kiyota, M., 2001. Effect of blue-dyed bait on reducing incidental take of seabirds. CCSBT-ERS/0111/61.

Minami, H. and Kiyota, M., 2004. Effect of blue-dyed bait and tori-pole streamer on reduction of incidental take of seabirds in the Japanese southern bluefin tuna longline fisheries. CCSBT-ERS/0402/08.

Ngcongo, S.V. & Miranda, N.A.F. 2024. Update on EM device for improving compliance with bird scaring line measures in longline and trawl fisheries. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Twelfth Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Lima, Peru, 5-7 August 2024, SBWG12 Inf 08.

Ochi, D., Sato, N. and Minami, H., 2011. A comparison of two blue-dyed bait types for reducing incidental catch of seabirds in the experimental operations of the Japanese southern bluefin tuna longline. WCPFC-SC7/EB-WP-09.

Ochi, D., Sato, N., Katsumata, N., Guy, T., Melvin, E.F. and Minami, H., 2013. At-sea experiment to evaluate the effectiveness of multiple mitigation measures on pelagic longline operation in western North Pacific. WCPFC-SC9/EB-WP-11.

Robertson, G. and van den Hoff, J., 2010. Static water trials of the sink rates of baited hooks to improve understanding of sink rates estimated at sea. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Third Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Mar del Plata, Argentina, 8 – 9 April 2010, SBWG3 Doc 31.

Robertson, G., Ashworth, P., Ashworth, P., Carlyle, I. and Candy, S.G., 2015. The development and operational testing of an underwater bait setting system to prevent the mortality of albatrosses and petrels in pelagic longline fisheries. *Open Journal of Marine Science* **5**: 1–12.

Robertson, G., Ashworth, P., Ashworth, P., Carlyle, I., Jiménez, S., Forselledo, R., Domingo, A. and Candy, S.G., 2018. Setting baited hooks by stealth (underwater) can prevent the mortality of albatrosses and petrels in pelagic fisheries. *Biological Conservation* **225**: 134–143.

Robertson, G., Candy, S.G., Wienecke, B. and Lawton, K., 2010a. Experimental determinations of factors affecting the sink rates of baited hooks to minimize seabird mortality in pelagic longline fisheries. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* **20**: 632–643.

Robertson, G., Candy, S.G. and Wienecke, B., 2010b. Effect of line shooter and mainline tension on the sink rates of pelagic longlines and implications for seabird interactions. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* **20**: 419–427.

Robertson, G., Candy, S. and Hall, S., 2013. New branch line weighting regimes to reduce the risk of seabird mortality in pelagic longline fisheries without affecting fish catch. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* **23**: 885–900.

Rollinson, D.P., Wanless, R.M., Makhado, A.B. and Crawford, R.J.M., 2016. A review of seabird bycatch mitigation measures, including experimental work, within South Africa's tuna longline fishery. IOTC-2016-SC19-13 Rev_1.

Rollinson, D.P., 2017. Understanding and mitigating seabird bycatch in the South African pelagic longline fishery. Thesis presented for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. University of Cape Town.

Sakai, H., Fuxiang, H. and Arimoto, T., 2004. Underwater setting device for preventing incidental catches of seabirds in tuna longline fishing. CCSBT-ERS/0402/Info06.

Sakai, H., Hu, F. and Arimoto, T., 2001. Basic study on prevention of incidental catch of seabirds in tuna longline. CCSBT-ERS/0111/62.

Santos, R.C., Silva-Costa, A., Sant'Ana, R., Gianuca, D., Yates, O., Marques, C. and Neves, T. 2019. Improved line weighting reduces seabird bycatch without affecting fish catch in the Brazilian pelagic longline fishery. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* **29**: 442–449

Sato, N., Minami, H., Katsumata, N., Ochi, E. and Yokawa, K., 2013. Comparison of the effectiveness of paired and single tori lines for preventing bait attacks by seabirds and their bycatch in pelagic longline fisheries. *Fisheries Research* **140**: 14–19.

Sullivan, B. and Barrington J.H.S., 2021. Hookpod-mini as best practice seabird bycatch mitigation in pelagic longline fisheries. Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels, Tenth Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group, virtual meeting, 17–19 August 2021, SBWG10 Doc 13.

Sullivan, B.J., Kibel, B., Kibel, P., Yates, O., Potts, J.M., Ingham, B., Domingo, A., Gianuca, D., Jiménez, S., Lebepe, B., Maree, B.A., Neves, T., Peppes, F., Rasehlomi, T., Silva-Costa, A. and Wanless, R.M., 2018. At-sea trialling of the Hookpod: a 'one-stop' mitigation solution for seabird bycatch in pelagic longline fisheries. *Animal Conservation* **21**: 159–167.

Trebilco, R., Gales, R., Lawrence, E., Alderman, R., Robertson, G. and Baker, G.B., 2010. Characterizing seabird bycatch in the eastern Australian tuna and billfish pelagic longline fishery in relation to temporal, spatial and biological influences. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* **20**: 531–542.

Uozumi, Y. and Takeuchi, Y. 1998. Influence of tori pole on incidental catch rate of seabirds by Japanese southern bluefin tuna longline fishery in high seas. CCSBT-WRS/9806/9 revised.

Yokota, K. and Kiyota, M., 2006. Preliminary report of side-setting experiments in a large sized longline vessel. Second meeting of the WCPFC Ecosystem and Bycatch SWG, Manila, Philippines, 10 August 2006. WCPFC-SC2-2006/EB WP-15.

ANEXO 8. DIRECTRICES DEL ACAP PARA MEDIR LAS TASAS DE HUNDIMIENTO EN LOS PALANGRES PELÁGICOS

Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels

ACAP Guidelines to measure the sink rates of baited hooks in pelagic longline fisheries using Time-Depth Recorders

Reviewed at the Fifteenth Meeting of the Advisory Committee
Swakopmund, Namibia, 1 – 5 June 2026

INTRODUCTION

The incidental capture of seabirds in pelagic longline fisheries is a global concern, particularly for threatened albatrosses and petrels. Addressing this issue was a central motivation for establishing the Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels (ACAP), which aims to secure a favourable conservation status for these species.

ACAP's Seabird Bycatch Working Group (SBWG) regularly reviews and updates ACAP's best practice mitigation advice for industrial fishing gear types, including pelagic and demersal longline and trawl gears. ACAP's review process considers safety, practicality, and fishery-specific characteristics when evaluating mitigation measures and developing best-practice guidance. For pelagic longline fisheries, ACAP recommends the simultaneous use of three best-practice measures—branch line weighting, night setting, and bird scaring lines—as the most effective approach to reduce seabird bycatch. Alternatively, an assessed hook-shielding device or an underwater bait-setting device can be used as a standalone mitigation option (ACAP 2024).

1.1. Branch line weighting

Branch lines should be weighted to sink the baited hooks rapidly out of the diving range of feeding seabirds. Studies show that placing more weight closer to the hooks makes them sink faster and consistently, and reduces seabird attacks on baits, as well as seabird mortalities (ACAP 2024).

SBWG12 reviewed the minimum standards for branch line weighting, defined a sink rate criterion for best practice branch line weighting, and provided further clarification on the use of weight attached to or integrated into the hook, as well as on weighting materials.

Best practice branch line weighting should achieve an average sink rate of 0.5 m/s to 5 m depth. The following configurations have been demonstrated, under controlled conditions and with metal materials, to meet this standard:

a) 40 g or greater attached within 0.5 m of the hook; or
b) 60 g or greater attached within 1 m of the hook; or

c) 80 g or greater attached within 2 m of the hook.

When weight is attached to the branch line, or integrated into the hook, a minimum added weight of 50 g is sufficient to achieve a sink rate of 0.5 m/s to 5 m depth. Branch line weighting is integral to the fishing gear and, compared to bird-scaring lines and night setting, has the advantage of being more consistently implemented, thereby facilitating compliance and port monitoring. It is recommended to avoid using lead when it may be ingested (e.g. attached to or integrated into the hook). Using lighting devices or other fishing accessories as weights is not recommended unless they meet the sink rate criterion.

With the inclusion of a defined sink-rate criterion for best-practice branch line weighting, it became necessary to establish guidelines on how to measure the sink rates of baited hooks. This document provides a step-by-step protocol for conducting these measurements using time-depth recorders (TDRs), ensuring that data collected are accurate and comparable.

1.2. Scope and intended users

The protocol is intended for use by scientific observers and researchers in a variety of contexts, including on research vessels or commercial fishing vessels operating under normal fishing conditions or under charter for research purposes.

1.3. Time-depth recorders

The TDRs must be small, lightweight (ideally less than 3 grams in seawater), robust, easy to set up and download at sea and not appreciably affect sink rates. Various manufacturers produce TDRs that meet these criteria, including, but not limited to the following manufacturers:

- Cefas Technology (https://cefastechnology.co.uk/products/data-storage-tags/g5)
- Star-Oddi (https://www.star-oddi.com/products/archival-tags)
- Lotek https://www.lotek.com/products/lat1000-series/

Due to a range of factors, the sink rates of pelagic longlines can vary significantly. Studies should aim to complete at least 10 replicates of *each weighting regime* in a sampling session. This can be achieved by deploying 10 TDR branch lines in *a single set* of the longline. The exercise can be repeated over multiple sets (days) if larger sample sizes are required or if between-set variation – due to changing sea states or other factors – is an important part of the research plan.

The precise estimation of baited hook sink rates relies on strict adherence to the following procedures and practices.

1.4. Determining depth offsets at the sea surface

All TDRs exhibit errors in depth readings at the sea surface, known as ‘zero offsets' by TDR manufacturers. These offsets usually fall within the range +0.5 m to -0.5 m. Clearly, zero must be zero, meaning that the depth at the sea surface must always read 0 m.

To measure sink rates accurately, particularly at the surface (e.g. 0-2 metres) where baits are most visible and where small errors can lead to erroneous interpretations, the zero offsets need to be determined for each TDR, and the TDR data corrected during the data analysis to account for the offset. To determine the offsets, simply turn the TDRs on (as described below) and maintain them at the sea surface for about 20 seconds, which equates to 20 records at a one-second sampling rate. This procedure should be performed in calm seawater before leaving port, ensuring that the water temperature is stable. As zero offset refers to a depth of 0 m, the TDRs must be held at the sea surface during this procedure. Document the calculated zero offsets for each TDR for later reference.

1.5. Setting up procedure (at sea)

Equip yourself with a digital wristwatch that displays the time at one-second intervals. Synchronise the time on your wristwatch with the time on your computer. This synchronised time will be programmed into the TDRs when they are connected to the computer, ensuring that your watch, computer, and TDRs all operate on the exact same time. This synchronisation allows water entry times to be accurately recorded.

Program the devices to record depth at 0.5 m increments and time at one-second intervals. Program them to turn on at a convenient time *before* the scheduled deployment time. You can choose to have them switch off *after* reaching estimated fishing depth, or let them run for all, or part of, the soak period. The latter option, however, comes at the expense of lifetime battery longevity.

1.6. Attaching the TDRs

The TDRs can be attached to the branch lines using multiple cable ties or an equivalent method. If cable ties are used, tighten them with a tensioning device like that shown in **ANNEX 1**. To ensure that the TDRs sink at the same rate as the baited hooks, and to reduce the likelihood of shark bite-offs, TDRs should be attached within 30 cm from the hooks. Finally, wrap the TDRs in waterproof tape (such as electrical tape) and label each one (using a waterproof felt-tipped pen) with a unique number that corresponds to your deployment schedule.

As a practical aid during hauling, consider marking the snap of each TDR branch line with coloured tape and the corresponding TDR number, to help the crew identify and separate these lines promptly and avoid accidental impacts that may damage the device.

1.7. Deploying the TDR branch lines

Instruct the crew to deploy the TDR branch lines in accordance with their normal practice concerning the bait landing distance behind the vessel and its position relative to the vessel's wake. This means either over the centre line of the propeller, in the vessel's wake on either side, or outboard of the wake zone on either side. *Consistency in the branch line deployment method is essential.*

Use your digital wristwatch to record the exact time to the nearest second *when baited hooks land in the water.* This record is crucial, as it serves as the starting point for calculating sink times and rates to target depths. Inferring water entry times from the time-depth files when downloaded is not as precise as time-synchronised visual observations made during the set.

1.8. Downloading the files

When the longline is hauled, retrieve the TDRs, rinse them in fresh water, and download the CSV files from each TDR into separate spreadsheets. The downloaded data will be presented in columns for date, sampling time and depth in the water column, as shown in

Table 1 below. Locate the water entry time and highlight it in the data. Retain about 15 rows of TDR records before the water entry time so others can assess the extent of the TDR offsets *prior* to the time of water entry. Delete all data rows before these 15 rows. Add a new column ("number of seconds" or simply "seconds") beside the depth column, with the first entry (0 sec) corresponding to the time of water entry and fill down as shown in the table.

Copy the raw values collected by the TDRs, which are listed in the "Depth" column of **Table 1**. Paste them into a separate column titled "Corrected depth". Using the scores in the "Corrected depth" column, write a formula in Excel to adjust the raw scores based on the offset from your still water determinations for each TDR mentioned above.

Importantly, the depth offsets derived in still water should be the same or very close to the offsets shown in the downloaded data before water entry (0.5 m, as shown in **Table 1**). *If discrepancies occur, prioritise the offsets obtained from your still water tests. Apply the formula to correct the raw depth scores collected by the TDRs.*

Add your name, the date, the vessel name, the TDR number and any other relevant information to the rows of the spreadsheet immediately above the data rows.

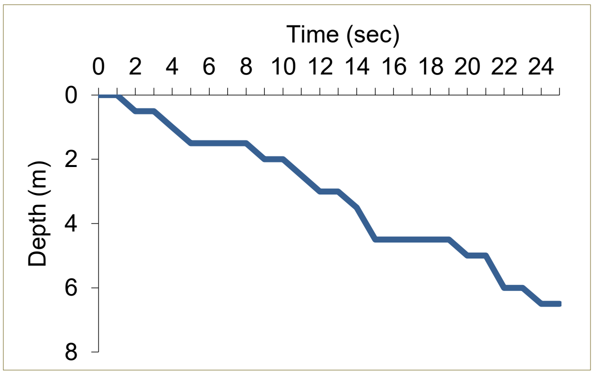
1.9. Data presentation

Present the data in **Table 1** below for each individual TDR in your report. Include the time taken to reach both 2 m and 5 m depths, along with the associated sink rates. Also include a graph of the sink profile to a depth of 5 m, as illustrated. Finally, along with the individual records, your report should present the average values (with 95% confidence limits) for the results shown in the table for all TDRs deployed in a sampling session. The report should also include a description of how the zero offset was calculated.

Table 1. Example of how the data and results are to be presented for each TDR, showing the observed water entry time, a column (third from the left) of the elapsed time since water entry, the depth data from the TDR and the corrected depths based on individual TDR zero offsets.

Date	Time (sec)	Number of seconds	Depth (m)	Corrected depth (m)	
19/03/2015	10:37:36		0.5		
19/03/2015	10:37:37		0.5		
19/03/2015	10:37:38		0.5		
19/03/2015	10:37:39		0.5		
19/03/2015	10:37:40		0.5		
19/03/2015	10:37:41		1		
19/03/2015	10:37:42		0.5		
19/03/2015	10:37:43	**0**	0.5	**0**	**Water entry time here**
19/03/2015	10:37:44	**1**	0	0	
19/03/2015	10:37:45	**2**	1	0.5	
19/03/2015	10:37:46	**3**	1	1	
19/03/2015	10:37:47	**4**	1.5	1	
19/03/2015	10:37:48	**5**	2	1.5	
19/03/2015	10:37:49	**6**	2	1.5	
19/03/2015	10:37:50	**7**	2	1.5	
19/03/2015	10:37:51	**8**	2	1.5	
19/03/2015	10:37:52	**9**	2.5	2	
19/03/2015	10:37:53	**10**	2.5	2	
19/03/2015	10:37:54	**11**	3	2.5	
19/03/2015	10:37:55	**12**	3.5	3	
19/03/2015	10:37:56	**13**	3.5	3	
19/03/2015	10:37:57	**14**	4	3.5	
19/03/2015	10:37:58	**15**	5	4.5	
19/03/2015	10:37:59	**16**	5	4.5	
19/03/2015	10:38:00	**17**	5	4.5	
19/03/2015	10:38:01	**18**	5	4.5	
19/03/2015	10:38:02	**19**	5	4.5	
19/03/2015	10:38:03	**20**	5.5	5	
19/03/2015	10:38:04	**21**	5.5	5	
19/03/2015	10:38:05	**22**	6.5	6	
19/03/2015	10:38:06	**23**	6.5	6	
19/03/2015	10:38:07	**24**	7	6.5	

	RESULTS
Depth range (m)	**0-2**
Time (sec)	8
Rate (m/sec)	0.25



1.10. Supporting information

To ensure your recordings are interpreted correctly, include the following details for each completed round of TDR deployments.

1. Name and location of fishery.
2. Vessel name and length.
3. Vessel setting speed.
4. Vessel setting direction in relation to the direction of the current.
5. Sea state.
6. Branch line length, construction material (e.g. 1.8 mm monofilament) and length.
7. Hook type, size (e.g. 15/0 circle hook) and weight.
8. Bait (species, size / weight, frozen / defrosted).
9. Use of lightsticks / electric lights / hook-shielding devices, and location in the branch line.
10. Mainline configuration – surface set tight configuration or with slack astern to create a catena between the floats (e.g., with the use of a line shooter).
11. Line weighting regime – weight type (leaded swivel, sliding lead, leaded hook), amount of added weight additional to the mass of the hook, and distance from the hook.
12. Bait landing position astern – over the centre line of the propeller, edge of the wake on either side of the vessel or outboard of the wake zone on either side.

The cable tie gun provided via the link below is shown for illustrative purposes only. Any comparable brand can be used.

Professional cable tie gun

ANEXO 9. CAJA DE HERRAMIENTAS DE RECOMENDACIONES PARA MITIGAR LA CAPTURA SECUNDARIA DE AVES MARINAS EN LAS PESQUERÍAS ARTESANALES Y DE PEQUEÑA ESCALA

Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels

Toolbox for Seabird Bycatch Mitigation Advice in Artisanal and Small-Scale Fisheries

Reviewed at the Fifteenth Meeting of the Advisory Committee
Swakopmund, Namibia, 1 – 5 June 2026

ARTISANAL & SMALL-SCALE FISHERIES

While there is no universally agreed upon definition of artisanal and small-scale fisheries (SSF), previous work presented to ACAP have provided some clarity and definition (e.g. Debski et al. 2014, Favero et al. 2014, Goya et al. 2011). Along with a clearer understanding of the characteristic of these fisheries, it has also become evident that seabird bycatch does occur in some SSFs, including the bycatch of ACAP listed species (e.g. Mangel et al. 2012). Some commonly recognized characteristics of SSFs include their:

- Lack of mechanization
- Small vessel and crew size
- Highly geographically dispersed fleets
- Vessels change and adapt gear frequently
- Limited enforcement of existing regulations
- Common in impoverished communities, i.e. few resources for monitoring, mitigation

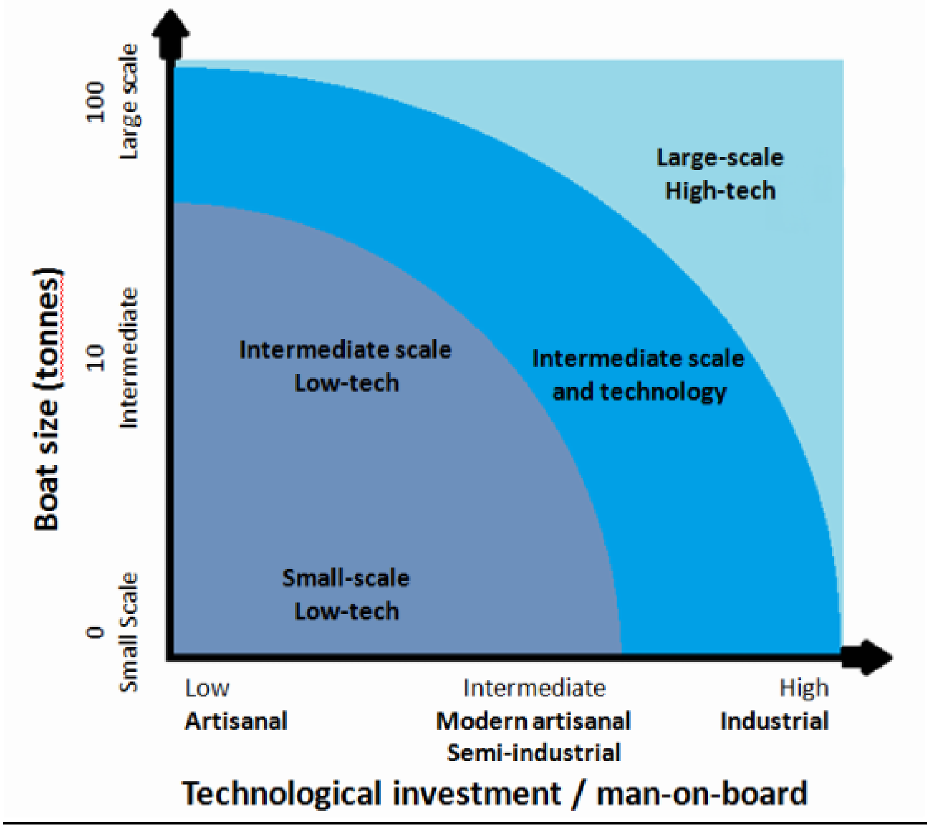


Figure 1. Graphic definition of small-scale, artisanal and industrial fisheries as a function of vessel size and relative technological investment. Adapted from FAO Small-scale and artisanal fisheries at http://www.fao.org/fishery/topic/14753/en

TOOLBOX CONSIDERATIONS

Given these SSF characteristics, opportunities for bycatch mitigation are, in many cases, challenging to identify or implement. Early efforts to test or implement bycatch mitigation mostly focussed on sea turtles and small cetacean bycatch (e.g. Gilman et al. 2010, Mangel et al. 2013, Peckham et al. 2015, Ortiz et al 2016). More recent mitigation developments relevant to seabird bycatch are summarised in the toolbox table.

Apart from known technical solutions to bycatch, when working with SSF we believe that it is imperative that alternative methods to reduce bycatch be considered. This need for alternative methods takes into account the challenges in testing and implementing mitigation measures in these fisheries, including the fishery characteristics detailed above. This toolbox approach of mitigation solutions in SSF therefore includes the implementation of educational/outreach campaigns, the development of human resources (capacity building), long-term working plans in SSF communities, training in safe handling and release, and co-management of resources or fishing grounds, among others. Tools like these can be considered to be potentially applicable across fishery types. These non-technological solutions may often be the first or perhaps most effective options available in these fisheries. The dynamic nature of SSF also reinforces the need for fishery monitoring, as this can help identify emergent bycatch issues or potential opportunities to guide fishery development to reduce negative impacts before practices become entrenched.

In choosing a mitigation solution, apart from the summary information contained in the toolbox table, we have developed a series of guidance questions that can help researchers and managers determine if a particular mitigation technology is feasible for their SSF:

- What oversight or enforcement is required to demonstrate implementation?
    - Mitigation fixed into fishing gear can more easily be monitored (e.g. port inspection).
- The estimated financial cost of the mitigation solution and how that compares to the operating costs in the fishery.
- Whether the equipment require maintenance or replacement parts.
    - Who would provide maintenance and replacements?
    - Are components available in local markets or do they need to be imported?
    - What are the ongoing costs?
- Whether training in the mitigation technique is required.
    - Who would provide the training?
    - Is there sufficient training capacity?
- Whether the mitigation technique is appropriated for a small vessel.
    - Consider storage space, effective deployment, etc.
- Whether the mitigation technique impacts the target catch or leads to changes in bycatch (including other bycatch species).

Table 1. Mitigation methods that **reduced the bycatch of albatrosses and/or petrels** in small-scale fisheries.

Fishing gear	Mitigation	Function	Testing	Findings	Effect on target catch	Human safety considerations	Additional benefits	Limitations/ considerations	Source
Driftnet	Net illumination	Increase net visibility	Small-scale surface drift net. Sharks, tunas, dolphinfish. Off shore Peruvian coast	Addition of LEDs reduced White-chinned petrel bycatch.	Illuminated nets did not reduce target catch.	No human safety aspects to be considered.	Reduced sea turtle and small cetaceans bycatch by 74% and 71% respectively.	Cost of LEDs. Management of spent batteries.	Bielli et al. 2020
Demersal longline	NISURI fastset	Reduces availability of baited hooks for birds during casting.	Small-scale demersal longline. Hake. Ecuador.	Increased set speed ~10x	No reduction in target catch.	No human safety aspects to be considered.	N/A	Requires the production and installation of the NIZURI system.	Brothers et al. 2014 Suaréz & Wallace 2023 Cruz et al. 2026
	Night setting	Less bird activity and reduce visual detection of baits by birds	Small-scale demersal longline. Tilefish and various species of snapper and grouper. Southeast Brazil.	Reduced albatrosses and petrels bycatch.	Not evaluated. The fleet mostly sets during the day aiming maximum catch.	No human safety aspects to be considered.	N/A	Potential reduction in target species catch.	Canani et al. 2023
			Small-scale demersal longline. European hake. Western Mediterranean.	Reduced bait attacks by shearwaters and gulls.	No reduction in target catch.	No human safety aspects to be considered.	N/A	N/A	Cortês and Gonzáles-Solis 2018

Fishing gear	Mitigation	Function	Testing	Findings	Effect on target catch	Human safety considerations	Additional benefits	Limitations/ considerations	Source
Demersal set net	Metal oxide / barium sulfate nets	Possibly increases net stiffness (and increased acoustic reflectivity).	Demersal gillnet fishery. Haddock, cod, pollock, spiny dogfish. Lower Bay of Fundy, New Brunswick, Canada.	Reduced bycatch of great shearwaters.	No reduction in target catch.	No human safety aspects to be considered.	Reduced harbor porpoise bycatch.	N/A	Trippel et al. 2003
Pelagic longline	Bird scaring line	Scare birds away from the hooks setting area.	Small-scale pelagic longline. Sharks. Peru.	Reduced interactions of albatrosses and petrels.	No reduction in target catch.	No human safety aspects to be considered.	Reduces baits stealing by birds.	Suitable only for pelagic longline vessels that operates similarly to industrial vessels.	Quiñones et al. 2024 Quiñones et al. 2026
Hand-operated dropline	Camouflage tube (Suarez system)	Reduces availability of baited hooks for birds during setting and hauling.	Small-scale hand-operated drop line. Hake. Ecuador.	The camouflage tube prevents birds from visualizing and assessing baited hooks during casting and hauling.	No reduction in target catch.	No human safety aspects to be considered.	The camouflage tube prevents birds from bitting and damaging the fish catch during hauling.	Requires the production and installation of the camouflage tube on the vessel.	Suárez et al. 2023

Table 2. Mitigation methods **not demonstrated to reduce albatrosses and/or petrels bycatch**.

Fishing gear	Mitigation	Function	Testing	Findings	Effect on target catch	Human safety considerations	Additional benefits	Limitations/ considerations	Source
Demersal longline	Bird scaring line.	Scare birds away from the hooks setting area.	Small-scale demersal longline. European hake. Western Mediterranean.	Bird scaring line (30-45 aerial coverage) did not reduce the interaction with shearwaters.	No reduction in target catch.	No human safety aspects to be considered.	N/A	Suitable only for demersal longline vessels that operates similarly to industrial vessels.	Cortês and Gonzáles-Solis 2018
Demersal setnet	Net illumination	Increases net visibility	Small-scale demersal gillnet fishery. Guitarfish and flounder. Sechura Bay, Peru.	Addition of green LEDs reduced guanay cormorant bycatch.	No reduction in target catch.	No human safety aspects to be considered.	Reduced sea turtle bycatch by 64%.	LED spacing at 10 m. Management of spent batteries.	Ortiz et al. 2016 Mangel et al. 2018
	Orange net colour	Increase net visibility	On little penguins in captivity	Orange color monofilament lines resulted in lower collision rates.	No reduction in target catch.	No human safety aspects to be considered.	N/A	N/A	Hanamseth et al. 2017
	Discard management	Reduce seabird abundance around the vessel.	Small-scale demersal setnet. Demersal fish species. Southern coast of Portugal.	Discard management reduced the abundance of gulls and gannets around the vessel.	No reduction in target catch.	No human safety aspects to be considered.	N/A	N/A	Frade et al. 2025
	Bird scarer (visual deterrent)	Falcon-shaped kite bird visual deterrent (from *Scarybird*) could reduce seabird abundance around the vessel.	Small-scale demersal setnet. Demersal fish species. Southern coast of Portugal.	Reduced gulls and gannets abundance around the vessel and bycatch.	No reduction in target catch.	No human safety aspects to be considered.	N/A	N/A	Frade et al. 2025

Fishing gear	Mitigation	Function	Testing	Findings	Effect on target catch	Human safety considerations	Additional benefits	Limitations/ considerations	Source
	Bird scarer (visual deterrent)	Falcon-shaped kite bird visual deterrent (from *Scarybird*) could reduce seabird abundance around the vessel.	Small-scale demersal setnet. Demersal fish species. Berlengas Islands Special Protected Area, Portugal.	Reduced gulls and gannets abundance around the vessel and bycatch.	No reduction in target catch.	No human safety aspects to be considered.	N/A	N/A	Almeida et al. 2023
	Net illumination	Increases net visibility	Small-scale demersal gillnet fishery. Cod, whitefish, pikeperch, and flounder. Baltic Sea.	Constant green or flashing withe LEDs did not reduce the bycatch ducks and scoters.	No reduction in target catch.	No human safety aspects to be considered.	N/A	Cost of LEDs Management of spent batteries.	Field et al. 2019
	High contrast panels	Increase net visibility	Small-scale demersal gillnet fishery. Cod, whitefish, pikeperch, and flounder. Baltic Sea.	Did not reduce the bycatch of ducks and scoters.	No reduction in target catch.	No human safety aspects to be considered.	N/A	It is necessary to make and install the panels to the net.	Field et al. 2019
	Acoustic deterrent (megaphone)	Megaphone emitting calls of the European Herring Gull, intended to deter birds by simulating natural distress levels.	Small-scale demersal setnet. Demersal fish species. Southern coast of Portugal.	Increased the abundance of gulls and gannets around the vessel.	No reduction in target catch.	No human safety aspects to be considered.	N/A	It is necessary to make and install the system, including power source, wiring and megaphone.	Frade et al. 2025
Driftnet	Highly visible netting in upper net.	Increase net visibility, acoustic reflectivity	Coastal drift gillnet. Salmon. Puget Sound, Washington, USA	Reduced bycatch of murres and auklets.	No reduction in target catch.	No human safety aspects to be considered.	N/A	N/A	Melvin et al. 1999

Fishing gear	Mitigation	Function	Testing	Findings	Effect on target catch	Human safety considerations	Additional benefits	Limitations/ considerations	Source
	Acoustic alarms	Acoustic reflectivity	Coastal drift gillnet. Salmon. Puget Sound, Washington, USA	Reduced murre bycatch.	No reduction in target catch.	No human safety aspects to be considered.	N/A	N/A	Melvin et al. 1999

REFERENCES

Bielli, A, J. Alfaro-Shigueto, P. D. Doherty, B. J. Godley, C. Ortiz, A. Pasara, J. H. Wang & J. C. Mangel. 2020. An illuminating idea to reduce bycatch in the Peruvian small-scale gillnet fishery. Biological Conservation 241: 108277.

Brothers, N., H. Freifeld, G. Suarez & G. Wallace. 2014. NISURI Fastset – a simple, cheap, effective artisanal demersal longline setting system to reduce seabird bycatch. SBWG6-Doc 14, Sixth meeting of the ACAP Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Punta del Este, Uruguay, 10 to 12 September. 15 pp.

Canani, G., L. Bugoni, A. Silva-Costa, T. Neves, E. G. Pimenta, M. D. Alberto, C. A. Marques & D. Gianuca. 2023. Seabird Interactions with hook-and-line Southeast Brazilian small-scale fisheries: fleet dynamics and bycatch rates. SBWG11-Info 22, Eleventh meeting of the ACAP Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 15 to 17 May. 22 pp.

Cortés, V. & J. González-Solís. 2018. Seabird bycatch mitigation trials in artisanal demersal longliners of the Western Mediterranean. PLoS ONE 13(5): e0196731.

Cruz, S., G. Suarez, I. Becilla, J. Caiche, B. Keitt & S. Mckeon. 2026. Updated development and performance of the NISURI Fast-Set system in Ecuadorian artisanal demersal longline fisheries: operational advances and time-depth recorder evidence. SBWG13-Info 09, Thirteenth meeting of the ACAP Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Swakopmund, Namibia, 25 to 29 May. 9 pp.

Debski, I., A. Wolfaardt & M. Favero. 2014. Definitions and descriptions of net fisheries. SBWG6-Doc 7, Sixth meeting of the ACAP Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Punta del Este, Uruguay, 10 to 12 September. 6 pp.

Favero, M., I. Debski, T. Neves & A. Wolfaardt. 2014. Artisanal, small-scale and subsistence fisheries. SBWG6-Doc 8, Sixth meeting of the ACAP Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Punta del Este, Uruguay, 10 to 12 September. 9 pp.

Field, R., R. Crawford, R. Enever, T. Linkowski, G. Martin, J. Morkunas, R. Morkūn, Y. Rouxel & S. Oppel. 2019. High contrast panels and lights do not reduce bird bycatch in Baltic Sea gillnet fisheries. Global Ecology and Conservation 18: e00602.

Gilman, E., J. Gearhart, B. Price, S. Eckert, H. Milliken, J. Wang, Y. Swimmer, D. Shiode, O. Abe, S. H. Peckham, M. Chaloupka, M. Hall, J. Mangel, J. Alfaro-Shigueto, P. Dalzell & A. Ishizaki. 2010. Mitigating sea turtle by-catch in coastal passive net fisheries. Fish and Fisheries 11: 57-88.

Goya, E., B. Baker, W. Papworth & M. Favero. 2011. Caracterización de las Pesquerías Artesanales en Sudamérica y su Impacto sobre Albatros y Petreles. SBWG4-Doc 22, Fourth meeting of the ACAP Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Guayaquil, Ecuador, 22 to 24 August. 41 pp.

Hanamseth, R., G. Barry Baker, S. Sherwen, M. Hindell and M.-A. Lea. 2018. Assessing the importance of net colour as a seabird bycatch mitigation measure in gillnet fishing. Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems 28(1): 175-181.

Mangel, J., J. Alfaro-Shigueto, A. Baquero, J. Darquea, B.J. Godley & J. Hardesty Norris. 2011. Seabird bycatch by small-scale fisheries in Ecuador and Peru. SBWG4-Doc 24, Fourth meeting of the ACAP Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Guayaquil, Ecuador, 22 to 24 August. 30 pp.

Mangel, J. C., J. Alfaro-Shigueto, M. J. Witt, D. J. Hodgson & B. J. Godley. 2013. Using pingers to reduce bycatch of small cetaceans in Peru's small-scale driftnet fishery. Oryx 47(4): 595-606.

Mangel, J. C., J. Wang, J. Alfaro-Shigueto, S. Pingo, A. Jimenez, F. Carvalho, Y. Swimmer and B. J. Godley. 2018. Illuminating gillnets to save seabirds and the potential for multi-taxa bycatch mitigation. Royal Society Open Science 5(7): 180254.

Mangel, J. C., J. Alfaro-Shigueto, J. Azocar & Igor Debski. 2019. 'Toolbox' template for mitigation advice in artisanal and small-scale fisheries. SBWG8-Doc 21, Ninth meeting of the ACAP Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Florianópolis, Brazil, a Serena, Chile, 6 to 8 May. 12 pp.

Melvin, E. F., J. K. Parrish and L. L. Conquest. 1999. Novel Tools to Reduce Seabird Bycatch in Coastal Gillnet Fisheries. Conservation Biology 13(6): 1386-1397.

Ortiz, N., J. C. Mangel, J. Wang, J. Alfaro-Shigueto, S. Pingo, A. Jimenez, T. Suarez, Y. Swimmer, F. Carvalho & B. J. Godley. 2016. Reducing green turtle bycatch in small-scale fisheries using illuminated gillnets: the cost of saving a sea turtle. Marine Ecology Progress Series 545: 251-259.

Quiñones, J., J. Calderon & D. Goad. 2024. Enabling mitigation measures in the southern Peruvian artisanal longline fleet targeting sharks to reduce the bycatch of albatrosses and petrels. SBWG12-Info 14, Twelfth meeting of the ACAP Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Lima, Peru, 5 to 7 August. 17 pp.

J. Quiñones, J. Calderon, D.Goad, J. H. Fischer, I. Debski, C. Jiménez, Y. Saenz, F. Vilela & M. Ochoa. 2026. Enabling mitigation measures in the southern Peruvian artisanal longline fleet targeting sharks to reduce the bycatch of albatrosses and petrels. SBWG13-Doc 21, Thirteenth meeting of the ACAP Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Swakopmund, Namibia, 25 to 29 May. 16 pp.

Suárez, G. & G. Wallace. 2023. Doble NISURI "Lanzador rápido de cebos" en la pesquería con palangre demersal para evitar la captura de aves marinas. SBWG11-Doc 18, Eleventh meeting of the ACAP Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 15 to 17 May. 19 pp.

Suárez, G., J. Gonzalez, V. Balon & G. Wallace. 2023. Sistema Suárez, "tubo de camuflaje" para evitar la interacción de aves marinas en la pesca de línea en mano. SBWG11-Doc 19, Eleventh meeting of the ACAP Seabird Bycatch Working Group, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 15 to 17 May. 17 pp.

Trippel, E. A., N. L. Holy, D. L. Palka, T. D. Shepherd, G. D. Melvin and J. M. Terhune. 2003. Nylon barium sulphate gillnets reduce porpoise and seabird mortality. Marine Mammal Science 19(1): 240-243.

Wiedenfeld, D. A., R. Crawford & C. M. Pott (2015). Results of a Workshop on Reduction of Bycatch of Seabirds, Sea Turtles, and Sea Mammals in Gillnets, 21-23 January 2015, American Bird Conservancy and Birdlife International: 36.

ANEXO 10. CAJA DE HERRAMIENTAS DE RECOMENDACIONES PARA MITIGAR LA CAPTURA SECUNDARIA DE AVES MARINAS EN LAS PESQUERÍAS CON REDES DE CERCO

Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels

Toolbox for seabird bycatch mitigation advice in purse seine fisheries

Reviewed at the Fifteenth Meeting of the Advisory Committee
Swakopmund, Namibia, 1 – 5 June 2026

BACKGROUND

Since 2016, purse seine fisheries have become a part of the ACAP agenda (Baker & Hamilton 2016; Debski *et al.*, 2016). These discussions have focused on understanding the fishing gear configuration and its operation, as well as identifying seabird species involved in bycatch incidents in both industrial and small-scale vessels.

As early as described in Suazo *et al.* (2017a), the list of purse seine fisheries showing signs of seabird bycatch included at least eight countries, spanning seven FAO marine areas, impacting 33 seabird and 2 waterbird species, primarily concentrated in coastal fishing grounds.

As showed in Melvin *et al.* (2023), purse seine fisheries involve a surrounding net used to encircle shoals of pelagic target species like tuna, sardines, and squids. The fishing gear consists of a wall of netting fitted with an upper line of buoys or floats and a lower line of weights (Fig. 1).

In the lower part of the net, a system of steel rings connected by cables allows for the net to be closed, preventing fish/squid from escaping through the lower part of the net. The dimensions of the net, as well as the mesh size, vary depending on whether the net is for small-scale or industrial vessels and the target species, respectively.

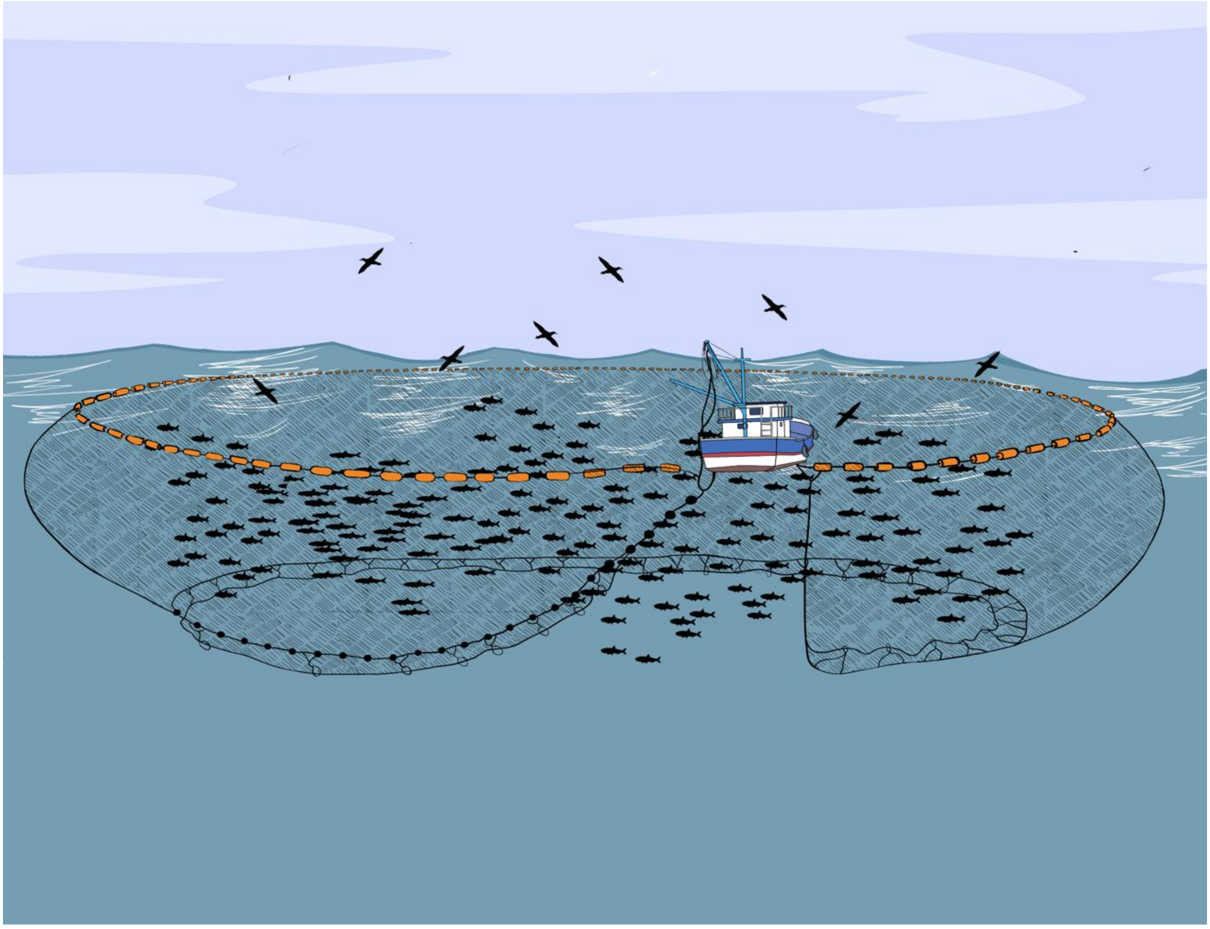


Figure 1. Example of a small-scale purse seine fishing operation. The net encircles the fish shoal, with its upper part buoyed and the lower part weighted. Steel wires are then winched together to close the net, forming a bowl shape (© C.G. Suazo).

IDENTIFYING SEABIRD BYCATCH FOR EFFECTIVE MITIGATION MEASURES IN PURSE SEINE FISHERIES

Purse seine fisheries are among the least studied in terms of their impact on non-target species, with more frequent records involving marine mammals, marine reptiles, seabirds, and other taxa with an emphasis in industrial scale operations (Soykan *et al.*, 2008). Thus, in the case of industrial purse seine operations for tuna, these fisheries have been recognized as non-problematic for seabirds (Gilman & Lundin, 2010). There is a set of voluntary best practices aimed at reducing the chances of bycatch, such as avoiding sets in areas with a presence of non-target species and implementing fishing gear entanglement prevention measures for cetaceans, sharks, and sea turtles (Swimmer *et al.*, 2020).

However, seabird bycatch has also been documented in other industrial and small-scale vessels targeting small pelagic fish, with entanglements occurring at different stages of the fishing operation (i.e., setting or hauling) and across various components of purse seine gear and onboard facilities. It is strongly recommended that these features be systematically identified through monitoring systems or observer programmes to detect bycatch hotspots across fleets (e.g., Suazo *et al.*, 2016) and to incorporate this information into data collection protocols.

Among mitigation measures, some studies have suggested the use of sound and lasers as deterrents. Coastal seabird species, such as gulls, have shown reduced abundance in response to noise in northern Chile, whereas Procellariiform species, such as shearwaters and petrels, have shown limited response (Diez, 2017). The use of lasers in purse seine fisheries in the same region has not proven effective, as most sets are conducted during daylight hours. Indeed, controlled trials in trawl fisheries have demonstrated that laser effectiveness depends on specific operating conditions, including light levels and vessel speed (Melvin *et al.*, 2016).

Other mitigation measures for purse seine fisheries involve structural modifications of the gear, such as the Modified Purse Seine (MPS). This entails a series of adjustments including buoy mounting and mesh size, among others. These adjustments have demonstrated a reduction in entanglement and capture of birds belonging to ACAP-listed species, such as the pink-footed shearwater *Ardenna creatopus* and the black-browed albatross *Thalassarche melanophris*, in Chile (Suazo *et al.*, 2017b, 2019). The effectiveness of these structural modification measures has been evaluated against the best practice criteria adopted by ACAP to inform decision-makers (Melvin *et al.*, 2023).

Another modification to the typical structure of purse seine gear involves the use of "escape windows," based on opportunistic observations of diving seabirds such as shearwaters and penguins. These windows consist of sections of the buoyline without floats, allowing some seabird species to escape from the encircled net. This approach has been documented in northern Chile in industrial vessels targeting anchovy, where it has been observed for the pink-footed shearwater, the sooty shearwater *Ardenna grisea*, and potentially for the Humboldt penguin *Spheniscus humboldti* (Auger Lancellotti, 2019).

Recent sensory mitigation measures include the use of a bird-scaring device (scaring kite) in purse seine fisheries in Portugal (Oliveira *et al.*, 2021). This device has proven effective in reducing the number and activity of some seabird species like gulls, but its effect on other seabird species such as shearwaters requires further research. If these measures prove effective, they may contribute to the reduction of bycatch in ACAP-listed species (e.g., Balearic shearwater *Puffinus mauretanicus*) previously reported for purse seine vessels in these waters (Oliveira *et al.*, 2015).

THE COMMUNICATION OF MITIGATION EFFECTIVENESS BASED ON EVIDENCE THROUGH THE TOOLBOX APPROACH

The diversity of mitigation measures and the need to communicate these options on their evidence and effectiveness have led to the development of the "toolbox" approach, which serves as an informative instrument to support mitigation decisions (Mangel *et al.*, 2016, 2017). This approach, initially proposed for artisanal and small-scale fisheries, is also applicable to different scales and fishing gears like purse seine fisheries.

Moreover, the information summarized in tables reporting the features of each potential measure can be supplemented by guided questions on the feasibility of the measure, which are largely covered in the assessment under the ACAP best practice criteria (Suazo *et al.*, 2017). In addition, conservative approaches should be adopted, or at minimum, notes of concern should be included regarding implementation standards and expected performance when proposed mitigation measures are based more on anecdotal evidence than on experimental support. This is particularly relevant when measures are perceived by fleets as very low-cost and easy to implement using *in situ* resources, such as water spraying recommended to prevent seabirds from entering the encircled net.

The use of water spraying or water curtains as deterrents should only be considered when the pumped water does not contain traces of edible oil originating from wastewater generated during fishing operations. For example, we conducted experiments to evaluate the effects of different concentrations of edible oil derived from target fish species in purse seine fisheries in south-central Chile.

Soaked seabirds and associated mortality are frequently linked to the critical stage when the net is lifted from the water surface at the end of the haul (i.e., net retrieval), which is a key moment for seabird bycatch in fishing operations. This has been documented for species such as the common gull (*Larus canus*), herring gull (*Larus argentatus*), great black-backed gull (*Larus marinus*), and several unidentified gull species in purse seine fisheries targeting herring (*Clupea harengus*) in Norway (Christensen-Dalsgaard *et al.*, 2022).

To address the impact of fish oil on feathers, we conducted experiments evaluating feather agglutination and weight gain following exposure to different concentrations of sardine-derived edible oil. Increasing oil concentrations led to greater agglutination and disruption of barb structure in both back and pectoral feathers of the pink-footed shearwater. Notably, exposure to a 50% oil–seawater mixture resulted in an 18-fold and 29-fold increase in the weight of pectoral and back feathers, respectively (Fig. 2).

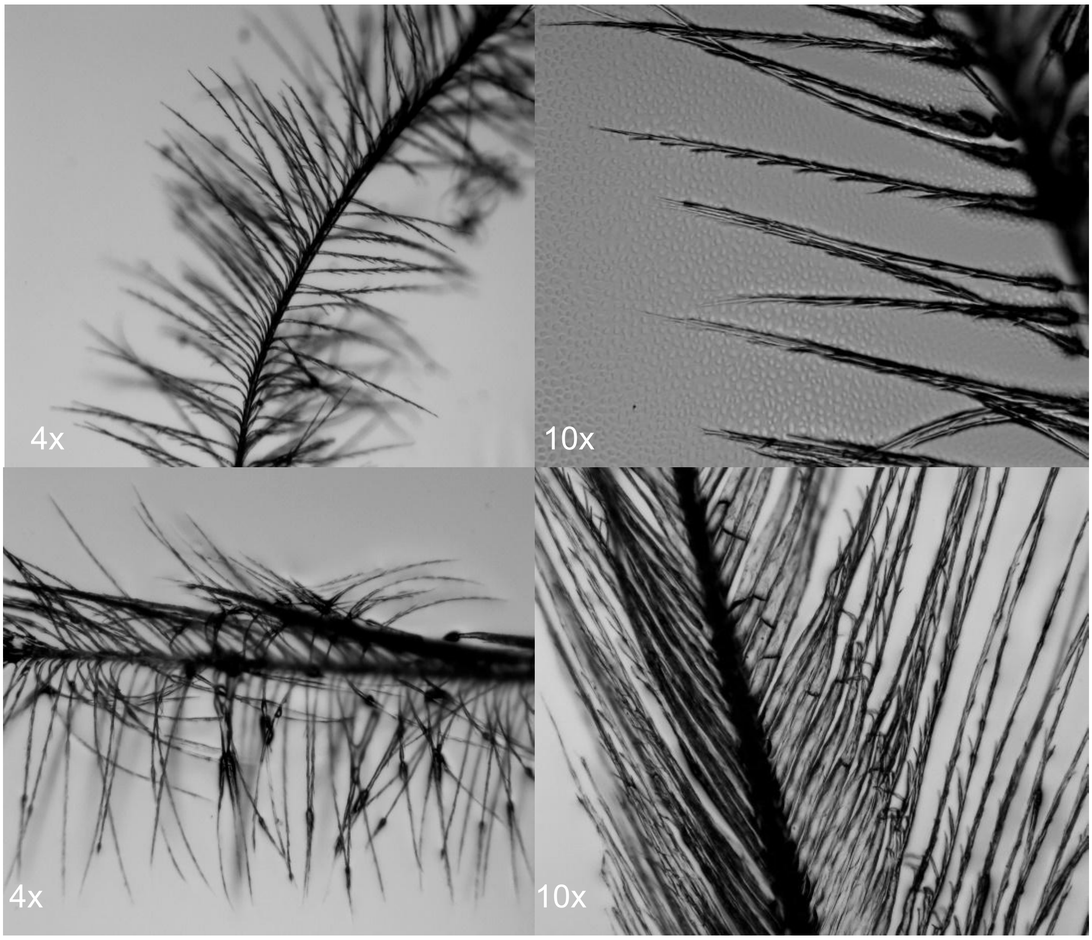


Figure 2. Example of agglutination due to edible oil exposure in the feather of the pink-footed shearwater. The disruption of the connection between barbs of feathers (both in bottom) is noted when compared to control feathers in the two upper photographs (© ATF-Chile).

This example encourages the incorporation of evidence-based minimum standards for the effective performance of mitigation measures, preventing inappropriate application and identifying key features (e.g., materials, dimensions, and supplies) that minimize unintended effects. This is particularly relevant when water curtains are proposed as mitigation solutions in major purse seine fleets, such as those operating in the Humboldt Current System (López & Vega, 2023).

We present a bycatch mitigation toolbox for purse seine fisheries, incorporating different levels of evaluation of mitigation function, empirical findings, limitations, and effectiveness in reducing seabird bycatch overall, including for species listed as priorities by the Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels (ACAP). These latter are identified as mitigation methods that reduce (Table 1), and not reduce (Table 2) bycatch of albatrosses and petrels.

A practical compilation on the status of different levels of our knowledge on emergent and established measures for Best Practices Advice in priority fisheries like purse seine is provided (Baker *et al.*, 2024). It addresses important dimensions to consider as our understanding of the interaction between seabirds and purse seine fishing continues to increase in significant fleets globally (e.g., Rivadeneyra-Villafuerte *et al.*, 2021), as well as the increase in emergent ideas for mitigation that must be evaluated for tailored conservation actions in these widely distributed fisheries.

Table 1. Mitigation methods that reduce albatross and/or petrel bycatch in purse seine fisheries. N/A: Not available.

Mitigation	Function	Testing	Findings	Effect on target catch	Human safety considerations	Additional benefits	Limitations / considerations	Source
Modified purse seine (MPS)	Structural package of on fishing gear for the reduction of entanglement of seabirds with the purse seine gear. (For set and haul).	Small-scale purse seine in the Humboldt Current, Chile. Sardine and Anchovy.	Trials showed the reduction in seabird bycatch for diving seabird species by 98% related to the reduction of entanglement in fishing gear.	Increases the catch of target species.	Handling times and effort with fishing gear reduced.	1. Modified purse seine showed improvement in catch success of the target fish species. 2. Reduction in netting material with savings in future maintenance or new fishing gear.	Mesh size has been proved to use a minimum size of 3 ½ inches to avoid the entanglement of small seabird species like shearwaters.	Suazo *et al.* 2016; 2017a,b; 2019
Bird scaring device **(Scaring kite)**	Physical barrier to reduce the presence of seabirds in risk areas (For set and haul).	Small-scale purse seine in the south and west coast of Portugal. Forage fish.	Trials showed the effect of this device on activity of seabirds but with no bycatch events recorded for treatment and control sets. Reduction in numbers of certain seabird species like gulls and potentially for ACAP species like the Balearic Shearwater.	No reduction in target catch.	No human safety aspects to be considered.	Just need one person to be handled	1. Need to be assessed in areas of high occurrence of ACAP listed species 2. Also applicable to other fisheries (e.g., gillnets) 3. Effectiveness is more related to short distance of the device to the vessel	Oliveira *et al.* 2021; Almeida *et al.* 2023

Table 2. Mitigation methods for purse seine fisheries **not demonstrated to reduce albatross and/or petrel bycatch**. N/A: Not available.

Mitigation	Function	Testing	Findings	Effect on target catch	Human safety considerations	Additional benefits	Limitations / considerations	Source
Water spraying	Physical barrier for seabirds (For haul)	Inudstrial and small-scale. Gulf of California and Mar de Cortés, Mexico. Forage fish.	Preliminary trials may affect seabird presence in risk areas into the net (e.g., pelicans)	No reduction in target catch	No human safety aspects to be considered.	1. Needs to be handled by one person in a reduced crew (e.g., small-scale purse seine).	1. Absence of appropriate facilities and training would be harmful for seabirds (water cannon instead of water spraying). 2. The use of waters pumped from the same waste waters may contain edible oils can potentially affect seabird plumage through the loss of feather's architecture and waterproofing.	Suazo et al. 2017a
Escape windows of buoyline (Escape windows)	Sections without mounted buoys on the upper mainline allow diving seabirds to escape from the encircled purse seine gear (For set and haul).	Small-scale purse seine in the Humboldt Current, Chile. Anchovy	Occasional records show diving seabird species such as penguins and shearwaters using these gaps in the buoyline to move away from the risk area of the encircled net and its bunt.	No reduction in target catch	No human safety aspects to be considered.	Potentially beneficial to marine mammals and turtles.	1. It is necessary to assess the critical dimensions of windows and materials for the effective escape of non-target species and the efficient performance of gear on target species. 2. Concerns on potential scape of target fish species.	Auger Lancellotti 2019

Mitigation	Function	Testing	Findings	Effect on target catch	Human safety considerations	Additional benefits	Limitations / considerations	Source
Edible oil release	Sensorial / physical deterrent to keep away seabirds (For set)	Small-scale purse seine. Western Australia. Forage fish.	Trials demonstrated no effects of shark oil *vs* controls on seabird feeding activity of shearwaters.	No reduction in target catch	No human safety aspects to be considered	N/A	1. Oil should attract other seabird or non-target taxa to fishing operations. 2. Available re-supplies on board are needed. 3. The use of oil may have other detrimental effects (e.g., plumage).	Puglisi 2007
Sound	Sensorial deterrent to keep away seabirds (For set and haul).	Small-scale purse seine. Humboldt Current, Chile. Anchovy	Trials demonstrated effects of noise deterrents on the abundance of some sensitive seabird species (*e.g.*, gulls) but with latter habituation. No response by albatrosses and petrels.	No reduction in target catch	No human safety aspects to be considered but potentially health impact by noise pollution.	N/A	1.Recommended additional sound devices to influence in other seabird species than gulls with unexpected harmful effects on seabirds and crews. 2. Consideration of noise pollution when communal fishing exists (e.g., small scale purse seine).	Diez 2017
Laser	Sensorial deterrent to keep seabirds away from the net during set and haul.	Small-scale purse seine. Humboldt Current, Chile. Anchovy	Preliminary trials showed the use of laser keep seagulls temporarily away from the fishing (set and haul).	No reduction in target catch	No human safety aspects to be considered but potentially health impact (eye injury) by laser.	N/A	1. Operational limitations during daylight. 2. Potential detrimental effects on seabirds and crews must be considered and evaluated.	Diez 2017

REFERENCES

Almeida, A., H. Alonso, N. Oliveira, E. Silva & J. Andrade (2023) Using a visual deterrent to reduce seabird interactions with gillnets. Biological Conservation, 285: 110236. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2023.110236

Auger Lancellotti, A. (2019) Presencia e interacción del ensamble de aves marinas durante faenas de pesca industrial de cerco de Anchoveta (*Engraulis ringens*) en la zona norte de Chile. Informe Final, Centro de Investigación Aplicada del Mar S.A., CIAM, Iquique, Chile. 81 pp.

Baker, B. & S. Hamilton (2016) Impacts of purse-seine fishing on seabirds and approaches to mitigate bycatch. 7th Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group (SBWG7 Inf 11), Agreement for the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels (ACAP). La Serena, Chile.

Baker, G.B., V. Komyakova, A. Wellbelove, N. Beynon & M. Haward (2024) The implementation of ACAP Best Practice Advice to mitigate seabird bycatch in fisheries: Issues and options. *Marine Policy*, 160: 105879. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marpol.2023.105879

Christensen-Dalsgaard, S., B. Ytrehus, M Langset, J. Ree Wiig & K.M. Bærum (2022) Seabird beachcast events associated with bycatch in the Norwegian purse seine fishery. Marine Environmental Research, 177: 105625. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.marenvres.2022.105625

Debski, I., C.G. Suazo, O. Yates, J.P. Seco Pon, G.B. Baker (2016) Risks posed to ACAP species from net fishing methods other than gillnet and trawl. 7th Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group (SBWG7 Doc 11), Agreement for the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels (ACAP). La Serena, Chile.

Diez, H. (2017) Programa de mitigación de la interacción de aves con la faena de pesca. Informe Final, Centro de Investigación Aplicada del Mar S.A., CIAM, Iquique, Chile. 23 pp.

Gilman, E.L., Lundin, C.G., 2010. Minimizing bycatch of sensitive species groups in marine capture fisheries: lessons from commercial tuna fisheries. In: Grafton, Q., Hillborn, R., Squires, D., Tait, M., Williams, M. (Eds.), Handbook of Marine Fisheries Conservation and Management. Oxford University Press, pp. 150–164.

López, V. & R. Vega (2023) Avances para la reducción de la captura incidental de aves marinas en la pesca de cerco industrial en la zona del norte de Chile. 11th Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group (SBWG11 Inf 16), Agreement for the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels (ACAP). Edinburgh, United Kingdom.

Mangel, J.C., J. Alfaro-Shigueto, J. Azocar & I. Debski (2016) 'Toolbox' template for mitigation advice in artisanal and small-scale fisheries. 7th Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group (SBWG7 Doc 12), Agreement for the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels (ACAP). La Serena, Chile.

Mangel, J.C., J. Alfaro-Shigueto, J. Azocar & I. Debski (2017) 'Toolbox' template for mitigation advice in artisanal and small-scale fisheries. 8th Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group (SBWG8 Doc 16), Agreement for the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels (ACAP). Wellington, New Zealand.

Melvin, E.F., W.E Asher, Esteban Fernández-Juricic & A. Lim (2016) Results of initial trials to determine if laser light can prevent seabird bycatch in North Pacific fisheries. 7th Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group (SBWG7 Inf 12), Agreement for the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels (ACAP). La Serena, Chile.

Melvin, E.F., A. Wolfaardt, R. Crawford, E. Gilman & C.G. Suazo (2023) Section II: Solutions, Chapter 17 Bycatch Reduction, pp. 457–496. *In:* Conservation of Marine Birds, Young, L. & E. VanderWerf (Eds.). Academic Press-Elsevier, 1st Edition, 604 pp. ISBN: 9780323885393. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-323-88539-3.00018-2

Norriss, J.V., E.A. Fisher, A.M. Denham (2020) Seabird bycatch in a sardine purse seine fishery. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*, 77: 2971–2983. https://doi.org/10.1093/icesjms/fsaa179

Oliveira, N., A. Henriques, J. Miodonski, J. Pereira, D. Marujoa, A. Almeida, N. Barrosa, J. Andrade, A. Marçalo, J. Santos, I.B. Oliveira, M. Ferreira, H. Araújo, S. Monteiro, J. Vingada & I. Ramírez (2015) Seabird bycatch in Portuguese mainland coastal fisheries: An assessment through on-board observations and fishermen interviews. *Global Ecology and Conservation*, 3: 51–61. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2014.11.006

Oliveira, N., A. Almeida, H. Alonso, E. Constantino, A. Ferreira, I. Gutiérrez, A. Santos, E. Silva & J. Andrade (2021) A contribution to reducing bycatch in a high priority area for seabird conservation in Portugal. *Bird Conservation International,* 1–20. doi:10.1017/S0959270920000489

Rivadeneyra-Villafuerte, S. & G. Román-Amancio (2021) Seabirds occurrence in Peruvian anchovy purse seine fishery between 2015 and 2019. 10th Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group (SBWG10 Inf 21), Agreement for the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels (ACAP). Virtual Meeting.

Simeone, A., C. Anguita, M. Daigre, P. Arce, R. Vega, G. Luna-Jorquera, M. Portflitt-Toro, C.G. Suazo, D. Miranda-Urbina & M. Ulloa (2021) Spatial and temporal patterns of beached seabirds along the Chilean coast: Linking mortalities with commercial fisheries. *Biological Conservation*, 256. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2021.109026

Soykan, C.U., J.E. Moore, R. Zydelis, L.B. Crowder, C. Safina & R.L. Lewison (2008) Why study bycatch? An introduction to the Theme Section on fisheries bycatch. Endangered Species Research, 5: 91-102. https://doi.org/10.3354/esr00175

Suazo, C.G., L.A. Cabezas & O. Yates (2016) Collaboration on technical innovation towards the reduction of seabird bycatch in purse seine fisheries. 7th Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group (SBWG7 Doc 20), Agreement for the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels (ACAP). La Serena, Chile.

Suazo, C.G., N. Oliveira, I. Debski, J.C. Mangel, J. Alfaro-Shigueto, J. Azócar, G. García-Alberto & E. Velarde (2017a) Seabird bycatch in purse seine fisheries: Status of knowledge and mitigation measures. 8th Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group (SBWG8 Inf 26), Agreement for the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels (ACAP). Wellington, New Zealand.

Suazo, C.G., E. Frere, M. García, L. Cocas & O. Yates (2017b) Assessment of the “Modified Purse Seine (MPS)” against ACAP best practice criteria. 8th Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group (SBWG8 Doc 21), Agreement for the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels (ACAP). Wellington, New Zealand.

Suazo, C.G., E. Frere, C. Anguita, P. Krause, C. Garcés-Letelier, M. Vanerio-Ramírez, R. Crawford, O. Yates & P. Ortiz-Soazo (2019) Best practice advice for mitigating seabird bycatch in purse-seine fisheries. 9th Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group (SBWG9 Doc 26), Agreement for the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels (ACAP). Florianópolis, Brazil.

Suazo, C.G. & J. Alfaro-Shigueto (2021) Toolbox for seabird bycatch advice in purse seine fisheries. 10th Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group (SBWG10 Doc 19), Agreement for the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels (ACAP). Virtual Meeting.

Suazo, C.G., E. Frere, P. Ortiz Soazo, R. Crawford & O. Yates (2023) Safe seabird rescue and handling onboard purse seine fisheries. 11th Meeting of the Seabird Bycatch Working Group (SBWG11 Doc 14), Agreement for the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels (ACAP). Edinburgh, United Kingdom.

Swimmer, Y., E.A. Zollett & A. Gutierrez (2020) Bycatch mitigation of protected and threatened species in tuna purse seine and longline fisheries. *Endangered Species Research*, 43: 517–542. https://doi.org/10.3354/esr01069